# Statistics guide for student and researchers 

## With SPSS illustrations


#### Abstract

Abdiasis Abdallah Jama


ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the author. Published in Somalia.

This book is dedicated to my late father Abdallah Jama Jibril

## Preface

The purpose of this book is to teach students statistical techniques they need in order to write successful graduation research dissertation and also to prepare them demanding job opportunities. All job opportunities will need statistics to arrive at an effective research conclusion and to predict growth and progress. This study guide is also intended for researchers who want to update their existing knowledge on statistics as well as having understanding gap in inferential statistics to draw conclusion about population study.

The book is designed to be in study guide fashion whereby too much theory is not addressed but rather practical understanding of concepts connected with relevant examples is emphasized. Having said that the guide is not intended to cover all aspects of statistics rather it gives both students and researchers enough statistical tools they need to solve everyday research problems faced in all disciplines.

## Contents

1. Preface ..... 4
2. Architecture of the study guide ..... 8
3. Introduction to descriptive statistics ..... 9
Levels of Measurement ..... 11
Frequency distribution of ungrouped data ..... 11
Frequency distribution of grouped data ..... 22
Boxplot for groups variances ..... 23
Review questions ..... 25
4. Probability basics ..... 27
Introduction ..... 28
Probability of events ..... 29
Conditional probability ..... 33
Review questions ..... 35
5. Introduction to probability distributions ..... 36
Introduction to random variable ..... 37
Cumulative distribution function ..... 38
Expectation and standard deviation of discrete random variable ..... 39
Continuous random variable ..... 40
Review questions ..... 42
6. Common discrete probability distributions ..... 43
Binomial distribution ..... 44
Poison distribution ..... 46
Review questions ..... 48
7. The normal distribution ..... 49
Introduction ..... 50
Standard normal probabilities ..... 52
Normal approximation to Binomial distribution. ..... 56
Review questions ..... 60
8. Sampling distributions ..... 61
Sampling methods ..... 62
Sample Statistics ..... 64

## Preface

Sampling distribution statistic calculation ..... 65
Central limit theorem ..... 69
Interval estimation of population parameter ..... 70
Confidence interval for a population mean ..... 73
Confidence interval for population standard deviation ..... 76
Confidence interval for population proportion ..... 78
Review questions ..... 80
9. Hypothesis test of single sample ..... 82
Introduction ..... 83
Hypothesis test for population mean ..... 85
Hypothesis test for population standard deviation. ..... 91
Review questions ..... 93
10. Goodness of fit test for normality ..... 94
Chi - square goodness of fit test for normality ..... 95
Kolmogorov - Smirnov (KS) goodness of fit test ..... 108
Review questions ..... 113
11. Independent and dependent samples hypothesis test ..... 114
Dependent (paired) samples test ..... 116
Independent samples t - test to compare means ..... 120
Chi-square test for nominal variables independence. ..... 124
Review questions ..... 130
12. Linear regression and correlation ..... 131
Linear regression equation ..... 133
Goodness of fit for the regression equation. ..... 139
Confidence interval for regression equation slope ..... 141
Multiple linear regression ..... 143
Correlation coefficient $r$. ..... 147
Review questions ..... 151
13. One - way Analysis of variance (one - way ANOVA) ..... 152
Randomized experimental design ..... 153
One-way ANOVA test for three samples means equality ..... 154
Fisher LSD multiple comparisons ..... 162
Repeated measures one-way ANOVA ..... 165
Review questions ..... 168
14. Non-parametric tests ..... 170
Kruskal - Wallis test ..... 171
Mann-Whitney U test. ..... 175
Wilcoxon signed rank test ..... 178
Spearman rank correlation coefficient ..... 182
Friedman test ..... 184
Review questions ..... 185
15. Appendix A: questionnaire design for collecting sample data ..... 186
16. Appendix B: SPSS data entry ..... 187
Multiple response questions ..... 188
Likert scale ..... 191
17. Appendix C: Guide to selecting appropriate statistical test ..... 192
18. Appendix D: Statistical tables ..... 194
Standard normal left tail probabilities $P(Z \leq-z)$ ..... 194
Chi - square $\chi 2$ distribution table right tailed ..... 196
Student's t - distribution left tailed ..... 200
F-distribution probabilities right tailed ..... 201

## Architecture of the study guide

## Architecture of the study guide

Compute sample (test) statistic using descriptive statistics


## Introduction to descriptive statistics

## Chapter one

## Introduction to descriptive statistics

After completing this section, you should be able to

- Understand the meaning of statistics and different data levels
- Explain the importance of studying statistics
- Understand how to analysis sample data using descriptive statistics
- Appreciate how to calculate mean, variance and standard deviation of ungrouped and grouped data
- Practice descriptive statistics analysis using SPSS tool

Statistics is the art of collecting, summarizing, analyzing, and interpreting data. Data for statistical analysis may include financial records of an organization, population census, development of new products, and the like.

Statistics has found significant position in our daily life. Newspapers, job recruiters, managerial decisions, lottery winning, election forecasting, weather, production effectiveness all use statistical technique known as probability. Data collection and analysis are required in the following examples.

- Businesses send questionnaire to customers to determine level of service satisfaction.
- Test score of students are statistically analyzed to improve quality of education.
- To test effectiveness of new product, companies subject their new products to sample of customers. This helps the manager to decide if the new system is better than the older one.

Why write this book?

- Modern statistical data collection and analysis are carried out in computer programs which can process data much faster and provide accurate results. The focus of this book is to walk you through statistics principles with SPSS illustrations.
- To give readers comprehensive but simple text that does not flood too much mathematics and theories but rather emphasize the most important concepts and tools that you need in your day to day statistical work.

In the study of statistics it is useful to define terms like data, variable, descriptive, inference, sample, and population and so on.

The beginning chapters will mainly focus on descriptive statistics which provides information about central tendency and variation of a set of data. Frequency tables summarize the raw data, and then mean and standard deviation are calculated to account for the center of the data and its spread around the mean respectively. This analysis will depend on the scale of measurement used. To better visualize the data, graphs are plotted. For continuous data we use histograms while bar charts display discrete data.

Data is the information collected by conducting survey or experiment. Examples of data include the income salary of employees, medical records of students, and economic growth of a country.

## Introduction to descriptive statistics

## Levels of Measurement

When collecting measurement data, we use different scales.

- Nominal scale simply gives labels to data elements. There is no clear order or ranking. Examples are gender (male or female), eye color (black, blue, brown) etc.
- Ordinal scale is nominal scale plus ordering. For example if we have test grade of students we can measure them as $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}, \mathrm{C}$, and D using ordinal scale by giving grade A higher ranking that grade B and so on. A second example is asking people if they are satisfied with a TV channel program. Using ordinal scale, we have very satisfied, satisfied, not satisfied.

Each level of measurement is reported using specific statistical measure as shown below.

| Level of measurement | What do we report |
| :--- | :--- |
| Ordinal data | Median and IQR |
| Nominal data | Mode and range |
| Continuous(scale) data | Mean and standard deviation |

## Frequency distribution of ungrouped data

Frequency distribution is table that summarizes values of data and the frequency of occurrence of each value. As an example consider the number of children who born in particular hospital for twelve months of the year as shown below

| 12 (Jan) | 5 (Feb) | 12 (Mar) | 12 (Apr) | 19 (May) | 15 (June) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 9 (July) | 4 (Aug) | 8 (Sep) | 9 (Oct) | 12 (Nov) | 9 (Dec) |

We can summarize this data in the form of table with two parts. Value and frequency.

| Number of children (x) | Frequency (number of months) |
| :---: | :---: |
| 4 | 1 |
| 5 | 1 |
| 8 | 1 |
| 9 | 3 |
| 12 | 4 |


| 15 | 1 |
| :---: | :---: |
| 19 | 1 |

Notice that in the frequency table data is arranged from smallest to highest. When we have small data like this, we present it as ungrouped data. The frequency column represents number of months. Four months the number children born are 12 each, three months 9 children each, and so on. Which month has the highest number of children born?

To analyze this data, we can use measures like mean, median, mode, range, and standard deviation. Mean, mode, and median are called measures of central location as they locate the central value of the distribution. On the other hand range and standard deviation are called measures of dispersion as they indicate how values are dispersed in the distribution.

Using the above table, we can compute these measures as follows

- Mean is the average value of the distribution. It the summation of the values divided by the number of values.

$$
\text { mean }=\bar{x}=\frac{\sum x f}{n}=\frac{126}{12}=10.5
$$

This means on average, 10 children born per month. Note the use of the symbol $\Sigma$ called Sigma notation which stands for $\sum x=x_{1}+x_{2}+\ldots+x_{n}$

- Median is the middle value when data is arranged in either ascending or descending order.
$4,5,8,9,9,9,12,12,12,12,15,19$
For odd data, median is the value corresponding to $\frac{n+1}{2}$ where n is the number of values
For even data, median is the value corresponding to average of $\frac{n}{2}$ and $\frac{n+2}{2}$. Example this data is even, hence median is at $(6+7) / 2=6.5$ position in the data which is 10.5
- The first quartile $(\mathrm{Q} 1)$ is the $25^{\text {th }}$ percentile of data left to the median value. The third quartile $(\mathrm{Q} 3)$ is the $75^{\text {th }}$ value of data right to the mean
Inter quartile range $(\mathrm{IQR})=\mathrm{Q} 3-\mathrm{Q} 1$
From our example above median $=6.5$
$\mathrm{Q} 1=9 \mathrm{Q} 3=12 \mathrm{IQR}=12-9=3$
- Mode is the value that repeats the most often, or the value that has the highest frequency. In this case, mode is 12 children
- Range is the difference between the highest value and the lowest value in the frequency distribution. In this example the highest value is 19 and the lowest value is 4 . Thus range is 15


## Introduction to descriptive statistics

- To compute variance, we construct a table of the square of mean deviation. Let the variable be denoted by x while the mean is $\bar{x}$. The difference $x-\bar{x}$ is called mean deviation.

| x | $\bar{x}$ | $x-\bar{x}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 4 | 10.5 | -6.5 |
| 5 | 10.5 | -5.5 |
| 8 | 10.5 | -2.5 |
| 9 | 10.5 | -1.5 |
| 9 | 10.5 | -1.5 |
| 9 | 10.5 | -1.5 |
| 12 | 10.5 | 1.5 |
| 12 | 10.5 | 1.5 |
| 12 | 10.5 | 1.5 |
| 12 | 10.5 | 1.5 |
| 15 | 10.5 | 4.5 |
| 19 |  | 8.5 |
|  |  |  |

As we can see from the above table, the summation of mean deviations total to zero. Some deviations are positive, while others are negative and the sum is always zero.

The formula for finding variance is $\frac{\sum(x-\bar{x})^{2}}{n-1}$ the square of mean deviations
Thus we add another column to our table which will represent summation of square of deviations. This sum is always positive as the square function removes negative values.

| x | $\bar{x}$ | $x-\bar{x}$ | $(x-\bar{x})^{2}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 4 | 10.5 | -6.5 | 42.25 |
| 5 | 10.5 | -5.5 | 30.25 |
| 8 | 10.5 | -2.5 | 6.25 |

Introduction to descriptive statistics

| 9 | 10.5 | -1.5 | 2.25 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 9 | 10.5 | -1.5 | 2.25 |
| 9 | 10.5 | -1.5 | 2.25 |
| 12 | 10.5 | 1.5 | 2.25 |
| 12 | 10.5 | 1.5 | 2.25 |
| 12 | 10.5 | 1.5 | 2.25 |
| 12 | 10.5 | 1.5 | 2.25 |
| 15 | 10.5 | 4.5 | 20.25 |
| 19 |  | 8.5 | 72.25 |
|  |  | $\left.\sum-\bar{x}\right)=0$ | $\sum(x-\bar{x})^{2}=187$ |

$$
\text { Variance }=s^{2}=\frac{\sum(x-\bar{x})^{2}}{n-1}=\frac{187}{11}=17
$$

Since the data is small, we call the variance sample variance.
Since variance is calculated using square of mean deviations, it will yield square units such dollar squared, exam mark squared etc. Often we are interested in linear units such kilometers, dollar, volume etc. To achieve this we take the square root of the variance.

The square root of the variance is called standard deviation.

$$
\text { Standard deviation }=\mathrm{s}=\sqrt{\text { variance }}=\sqrt{s^{2}}=\sqrt{17}=4.123
$$

If the reader wants physical interpretation of the meaning of standard deviation, consider the following two samples where sample one is about salary of 5 employees in public sector and the other sample is about salary of 5 employees in private sector

| Private sector salary (x1000) | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 | 20 | Mean $=17.6$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Public sector salary (x1000) | 10 | 13 | 15 | 20 | 30 | Mean $=17.6$ |

Both private mean salary and public mean salary are equal. If you look at public sector row, you will see it has large variation especially at the last values of the row. We can now say that public sector salary has large standard deviation which means there is large variation or dispersion in the public sector salary from the mean salary.

Now let us illustrate number of children example in SPSS. This first step is to create name of the variable in the variable view and then enter values in the data view. This is shown below.


Next select analyze menu. Under analyze click descriptive statistics and then frequencies to display frequencies dialog box.


## Introduction to descriptive statistics

Highlight number_children and then forward it to variable(s) box using the blue arrow. Make sure display frequency tables is checked. Click statistics button and check mean, median, mode, range, variance, and standard deviation boxes. Finally click continue and then ok.


The result is shown below.


The first result table with two columns summarizes descriptive and dispersion statistics. You can see the values of mean, median, mode, range, and standard deviation match exactly both hand calculation and the software.

The second table is the frequency distribution of our data. The percentage column is fraction of frequency against the total (for example, first entry is 4 with frequency 1 . valid percentage $=(1 / 12) \times 100=8.3)$.

So far we have discussed descriptive and dispersion analysis of discrete ungrouped data. The data in this example is discrete because the number of children can be counted as integer with no decimals.

The last piece remaining is graphing our data. When we have discrete data like our example, we plot it using bar chart.

In bar chart the y -axis represents frequency while the x -axis represent variable.
In data editor window, under graphs menu select chart builder.


The chart Builder window is displayed


Under Gallery tab choose Bar. Drag and drop the first bar chart into the white area above.

Introduction to descriptive statistics


The element properties dialog box is displayed. Now right click your variable and choose scale of measurement. In this case we choose scale. Then drag your variable and drop it in the x -axis of the bar chart. In the elements properties window choose barl under edit properties. In the statistics group choose count statistic. Choose whisker as bar style and click apply.


## Introduction to descriptive statistics

Label the axes. In the element properties window, set the axis label as frequency and choose an appropriate scale range. In the title/footnotes tab check title1. In the element properties window give title to the chart in the content box. Click apply button and then ok.


The resultant bar chart is shown in a separate window as shown below.


As you can see from the chart, for four months the number of children born is 12 , for another three months we have 9 children. The highest number of children born for a month is 19 .

## Frequency distribution of grouped data

In this situation the data is usually large and continuous. Continuous data is measured along continuous scale and assumes all values in a given interval (both integers and decimals)

As an example consider the masses of 30 students in a class to the nearest kilogram. Mass is continuous data as it can take decimal value.

| 55 | 34 | 39 | 41 | 51 | 33 | 49 | 56 | 35 | 61 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 59 | 57 | 44 | 39 | 38 | 47 | 43 | 53 | 60 | 57 |
| 45 | 58 | 60 | 63 | 46 | 40 | 50 | 49 | 51 | 56 |

Arrange this data in ascending order using SPSS. Simply right click the variable name in data view and choose sort ascending. The result is shown below.

| 33 | 34 | 35 | 38 | 39 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 43 | 44 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 45 | 46 | 47 | 49 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 51 | 53 | 55 |
| 56 | 56 | 57 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 60 | 61 | 63 |

Now that we have data arranged, we can divide it into classes. Each class has a starting point called lower class boundary and an ending point called upper class boundary.

To divide data into classes, we identify the smallest and highest value as 33 and 63 respectively.

Now we choose an appropriate class width. Normally it is taken as 5 or 10. In this example we choose 10 . We construct a table and calculate the mid-value of each class. For example the mid-value of first class is $(30+39) / 2=34.5$

| Mass <br> $(\mathrm{kg})$ | $x$ | $f$ | $f x$ | $x^{2}$ | $x^{2} f$ | Frequency <br> density |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $30-39$ | 34.5 | 6 | 207 | 1190.25 | 7141.5 | 0.6 |
| $40-49$ | 44.5 | 9 | 400.5 | 1980.25 | 17822.25 | 0.9 |
| $50-59$ | 54.5 | 11 | 599.5 | 2970.25 | 32672.75 | 1.1 |
| $60-69$ | 64.5 | 4 | 258 | 4160.25 | 16641 | 0.4 |


|  |  | $\sum_{=30} f$ | $\sum_{=1465} f x$ |  | $\sum_{=74277.5} x^{2} f$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Mean $=\bar{x}=\frac{\sum f x}{\Sigma f}=\frac{1465}{30}=48.83$
Variance is given by

$$
\begin{gathered}
s^{2}=\frac{\sum f x^{2}}{\sum f}-\left(\frac{\sum f x}{\sum f}\right)^{2} \\
s^{2}=\frac{74277.5}{30}-(48.83)^{2}=91.54
\end{gathered}
$$

Thus standard deviation is the square root of variance

$$
s=\sqrt{91.54}=9.57 \mathrm{~kg}
$$

To plot data on continuous scale, we use histogram. This is different from bar charts in that there is not space between histogram bars. The measured variable (in this example mass) is plotted on the x -axis. The y -axis represents frequency density.

$$
\text { freqeuncy density }=\frac{\text { frequency }}{\text { class width }}
$$

For instance, frequency density of first class is $6 / 10=0.6$
Using the same procedure we just used in bar chart, the output of SPSS gives the following histogram.

Descriptive Statistics

|  | N | Minimum | Maximum | Mean | Std. Deviation | Variance |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | ---: | ---: |
| mass | 30 | 33.000 | 63.000 | 4.8966 E 1 | 8.872598 | 78.723 |
| Valid N (listwise) | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |

## Boxplot for groups variances

Boxplot is useful graph to compare variances of multiple samples. As an example suppose that we want to compare mean income of males and mean income of females. A sample of 60 participants were collected as shown below

| Male |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 17 | 27 | 42 | 19 | 28 | 31 | 15 | 45 | 34 | 30 |
| 11 | 27 | 22 | 29 | 29 | 31 | 43 | 21 | 16 | 12 |
| 25 | 35 | 13 | 27 | 25 | 32 | 42 |  |  |  |
| Female |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |


| 48 | 44 | 40 | 16 | 23 | 46 | 32 | 48 | 39 | 34 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 32 | 21 | 14 | 31 | 43 | 15 | 23 | 24 | 18 | 26 |
| 44 | 41 | 30 | 49 | 24 | 45 | 10 | 20 | 17 | 40 |
| 22 | 32 | 47 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

To plot the boxplot for the different groups (male and females) go to graphs $>$ chart builder and under gallery choose boxplot


Click ok and the boxplot visualization is displayed below


The boxplot shows mean income of males is under 30,000 while that of female is above 30,000. The female populations has large variation from the mean. We can therefore conclude the groups have an unequal variance. This is important for some studies we will see in later chapters.

## Review questions

1. The marks obtained by 40 students in statistics test are shown below. Find the mean mark and standard deviation. Use class starting 50-59 with class width of 10 .

| 69 | 54 | 80 | 77 | 59 | 66 | 65 | 81 | 81 | 88 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 93 | 57 | 78 | 71 | 95 | 91 | 92 | 86 | 82 | 89 |
| 90 | 83 | 85 | 75 | 76 | 62 | 70 | 81 | 84 | 87 |
| 74 | 72 | 78 | 84 | 85 | 79 | 88 | 95 | 68 | 91 |

## Introduction to descriptive statistics

2. The blood group of 10 students in a class is [ $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{A}, \mathrm{AB}, \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}, \mathrm{A}, 0, \mathrm{AB}, \mathrm{A}$ ], what is the mode?
3. Select the correct answer that defines the standard deviation
a. The standard deviation is the square root of the mean
b. The standard deviation is the square root of variance
c. The standard deviation if the number which has the highest frequency
4. A weather student recorded temperature of a city over the past two years as shown below

| 16 | 19 | 33 | 28 | 34 | 33 | 31 | 28 | 25 | 27 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 28 | 29 | 30 | 34 | 28 | 27 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 28 |
| 28.5 | 23 | 25.6 | 33 | 34 | 28 | 29.1 | 30.5 | 23 | 22 |

Calculate mean, mode, median, standard deviation of this data in SPSS, and then plot an appropriate graph. What can you conclude from this data pattern?

## Probability basics

## Chapter Two

## Probability basics

After completing this section, you should be able to

- Understand the meaning of probability
- Understand events, probability rules, and Venn diagram representation
- Understand the difference between dependent and independent events
- Understand conditional probability


## Probability basics

## Introduction

Probability is a quantitative measure of the likelihood of the occurrence of an event. It enables us predict the chance that something might happen on. Probability is therefore guess mathematics with certain level of confidence. Hence studying probability is very important as it will be used for the rest of chapters to study population using sample data as well as probability distributions

Examples of guessing something using probability is

- If someone says to you "I am sure he will score A in the coming exam because he studied so hard" it can be translated to $\mathrm{P}($ score $=\mathrm{A})=1$ where P is probability.
- If we make health care sector more private, it might probably lower health quality by $30 \%$. This can be written as P (health care $<$ quality standard) $=0.3$
- When local production of banana is doubled, our export revenue value might rise above $90 \%$ can be written as P (export revenue $>$ production cost $)=0.9$

Probability values can assume the range between 0 and 1

$$
P(0 \leq e v e n t \leq 1)
$$

In probability we often conduct an experiment about a situation. We then get sample space which contains all the possible outcomes of the experiment. Venn diagram is a useful representation to understand sample space and events


An event is a subset of the sample space. It is represented as a circle in the Venn diagram as shown below


## Probability basics

## Probability of events

Probability that event A occurs is then defined as

$$
P(A)=\frac{\text { outcome in } A}{\text { total outcome in } S}
$$

For example, consider tossing a fair coin. The word fair means probability of obtaining a head is the same as probability of obtaining a tail. Otherwise the coin is biased. Tossing a head will give us only two possible outcomes. Head or tail.

$$
S=\{H, T\}
$$

Let event $\mathrm{A}=$ getting a head

$$
A=\{H\}
$$

As can be seen there are two possible outcomes in the sample space S , while there is only one outcome in event A . let $\mathrm{H}=$ probability of obtaining head

$$
P(H)=\frac{1}{2}
$$

Remember we said that event A contains only subset of the S . The remaining subset that does not belong to A but belong to S is called complement of event A as shaded below


Sample space
S
Total area of the $\mathrm{S}=1$ (probability of sample space is one)
$P(A)+P\left(A^{c}\right)=1$ sum of probability of $A$ and its complement is always 1
In most cases, we don't have only one event. Rather we are interested in multiple events as we have many questions to address in practical situations. In such case it would be helpful if we can establish some relationships between those events

Consider two events A and B that associate with the same sample space S


The total shaded area that contains the two circles is called the union of events A and B, written as AUB. Pay attention to when forming the union, the intersection of the circles is counted twice.

$$
P(A \cup B)=P(A)+P(B)-P(A \cap B) \text { union rule }
$$

A special case of the union rule is mutually exclusive events that cannot happen at the same time. $P(A \cap B)=0$ for mutually exclusive events

$$
P(A \cap B)=P(A) P(B) \quad \text { interesection rule }
$$

When using the intersection rule to multiply probabilities of event A and event B , the events are said to be independent events. This means they don't affect each other. For example, if event A is tossing a coin and event B is sampling blood group of particular school, then obtain outcome of head in event A will not be changed by event B outcome. They are independent of each other. Likewise when in another event A, the coin is tossed ten times, the outcome of obtaining head in the first toss will be independent of getting heads in the second and third tosses.

With these concepts now grasped, let us take few examples for calculating probabilities of events.

Given the following sample space $S=\{4,6,9,7,6\}$, calculate the probability of outcome 6 occurring.

We have five outcomes in the sample space.
Let event $\mathrm{A}=$ obtaining number 6 from the S
The number 6 occurs two times. Hence $\mathrm{A}=2$ and $\mathrm{S}=5$

$$
P(A)=\frac{2}{5}
$$

Assume blood group of 20 students of a particular class is recorded. Hence $\mathrm{S}=\{\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{AB}, \mathrm{B}$, $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{A}, \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{B}, \mathrm{A}, \mathrm{AB}, \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{A}, \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{B}, \mathrm{AB}, \mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}, \mathrm{AB}, \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}\}$. What is the probability that a student selected at random has blood group $B$ ?

Let event $\mathrm{B}=$ student has blood group B
Total number of possible outcomes in event $B$ is 5 while $S=20$

$$
P(B)=\frac{5}{20}
$$

What is the probability that a student selected at random has blood group A?
Let event $\mathrm{A}=$ student has blood group A
Total number of possible outcomes in event A is 7 while $\mathrm{S}=20$

$$
P(A)=\frac{7}{20}
$$

Now what is the probability that a student selected at random has either blood group A or group B? Remember this is union of event A and event B. Also because the selected student cannot have both group A and group B at the same time, this are mutually exclusive events

$$
P(A \cup B)=\frac{7}{20}+\frac{5}{20}=\frac{12}{20}
$$

Now suppose two students are selected at random. What is the probability that the first student has blood group A and the second student has blood group B? Remember because it asks event A AND event B, these are independent events. The first student having blood group A will not influence what the second student will have.

$$
P(A \cap B)=\frac{7}{20} \cdot \frac{5}{20}=\frac{35}{400}
$$

Sometimes it more easier and convenient to draw tree diagram if we have more than one experiment or trail and then compute probabilities using the branches of the tree as shown below

First trail Second trail

Event A Event C | $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{A} \cap \mathrm{C})=\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{A}) \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{C})=$ |
| :---: |
| $(0.3)(0.2)=0.6$ |

As an example suppose an experiment was conducted about whether computer in local shop were good or defective. A sample of 10 computers were tested and found out 8 were good while only 2 were defective.

What we have here is total number of computers of 10 which is our sample space S
Let $\mathrm{G}=$ event that the computer is good
Let $\mathrm{D}=$ event that the computer is defective
Now a second test was conducted whether the computer was HP or Toshiba. It was found out that 6 were HP brand while 4 were Toshiba brand

Let $\mathrm{H}=$ event that the computer is HP brand
Let $\mathrm{T}=$ event that the computer is Toshiba brand
Next is to compute probability of each event as the number items in the events divided by the sample space

$$
P(G)=\frac{8}{10}=0.8 \quad P(D)=\frac{2}{10}=0.2 \quad P(H)=\frac{6}{10}=0.6 \quad P(T)=\frac{4}{10}=0.4
$$

Now construct the tree diagram of the two trails

First trail Second trail


Let us now compute some probabilities of our interest

- What is the probability that computer selected is both defective and made of HP brand?

$$
P(D \cap H)=0.12
$$

- What is the probability that a computer selected is defective and made of either HP brand or Toshiba brand

$$
P(D \cap H)+P(D \cap T)=0.12+0.08=0.2
$$

## Conditional probability

Sometimes when we are finding probability of certain event, we may have knowledge that a second event has already occurred. This is the main concept in conditional probability. Probability that event A occurs given that event B has already occurred takes the following notation.

$$
P(A \mid B) \text { probability of event } A \text { given event } B
$$

## Probability basics

Examples to understand conditional probability are

- Probability that a student selected at random from a class is doing engineering course given that he is male
- Probability that a male person selected at random is police officer given that he is older than 30 years
- Probability that GDP of a country will grow given that private sector investment has improved by $10 \%$
- Probability that malaria prevalence will be eliminated in two years given that mosquito nets are used in every household

Let us take the last case an example to explore further our understanding of conditional probability and how to compute conditional probabilities

Suppose that we need to study malaria prevalent in normal households and hotels so that health agency can create public awareness to use mosquito nets to stay safe from the disease. Assume we have gathered the following data after conducting questionnaire study.

- Proportion of household units given that they use mosquito nets is $40 \%$
- Proportion of household units given that they don't use mosquito nets is $30 \%$
- Proportion of hotels given that they use mosquito nets is $51 \%$
- Proportion of hotels given that they don't use mosquito nets is $45 \%$

Let us try to create a contingency table out of this data to summarize our data

|  | Does use mosquito net | Does not use mosquito net |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Household | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| hotel | 0.51 | 0.45 |

Before computing conditional probability, the following formula is used to calculate conditional probability of event A given that event B has already occurred.

$$
P(A \mid B)=\frac{P(A \cap B)}{P(B)}
$$

- What is the probability that a randomly selected subject is a household given that it does use mosquito net?
Let $\mathrm{H}=$ event that the subject is household
Let $\mathrm{M}=$ event the subject uses mosquito net

$$
P(\text { household|uses mosquito net })=P(H \mid M)=\frac{P(H \cap M)}{P(M)}=\frac{0.4}{0.91}=0.44
$$

The value of 0.91 is obtained the adding the two values in the column "does use mosquito net"

- What is the probability that a randomly selected subject is hotel given that it does not use mosquito net
Let $\mathrm{h}=$ event that the subject is hotel
Let $\mathrm{m}=$ does not use mosquito net

$$
P(h \mid m)=\frac{P(h \cap m)}{P(m)}=\frac{0.45}{0.75}=0.6
$$

Try to calculate the probability that a subject does not use mosquito net given that is a household.

## Review questions

1. A statistic student was practicing conditional probability. He conducted study on probability of students who enrolled medicine given that there were females. He summarized his data collection in the table below

|  | Medicine | Other courses |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Male | 0.44 | 0.56 |
| Female | 0.56 | 0.44 |

What is the probability that a student selected has enrolled medicine given that it is female?
2. Given the following tree diagram, prove that total probability of all events is equal to 1


## Chapter Three

## Introduction to probability distributions

After completing this section, you should be able to

- Demonstrate clear understanding of what probability distribution is all about
- Understand the concept of random variable
- Differentiate between discrete random variable and continuous random variable
- Understand that a given random variable probability distribution is characterized by probability density function and cumulative distribution function
- Compute expectation and variance of probability density function


## Introduction to probability distributions

## Introduction to random variable

A random variable is a quantitative variable whose value (outcome) depends on a chance or an experiment. Its value is decided by the outcome of an experiment. Let us take flipping a coin twice as an example.

We define a random variable as $\mathrm{X}=$ number of tails obtained (tails obtained are random)
Then all the values of X can be listed as HH, HT, TH, and TT. In numeric terms this can be written as $\mathrm{X}=0,1,2$.

HH contains no tail. So $\mathrm{HH}=0, \mathrm{HT}=1, \mathrm{TH}=1$, and $\mathrm{TT}=2$.
As can be seen from this example, $\mathrm{X}=0.5$ is not allowed as there is no half tail. Only discrete numbers are allowed. We can now call this type of random variable as discrete random variable.

Recall from the definition of probability as equal to outcome divided by total number of outcomes. Probability that a random variable X takes on a particular value x is written as $P(X=x)$. In this example $X=$ number of tails obtained when a coin is flipped twice.
The probability distribution of a discrete random variable $X$ is a listing of all possible values of $X$ and their probabilities of occurring. The discrete probability distribution of the experiment then becomes

$$
P(X=x)=\left\{\frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{4}\right\}
$$

In most cases, this is written as

$$
P(X=x)=\left\{\begin{array}{l}
\frac{1}{4} \text { for } x=0,2 \\
\frac{1}{2} \text { for } x=1 \\
0 \text { otherwise }
\end{array}\right.
$$

This is called probability distribution function of the random variable
Let us take an example
Given the following probability distribution

$$
P(X=x)=\left\{\begin{array}{c}
a(x+1) \text { for } x=0,1 \\
\text { ax for } x=2,3 \\
0 \text { otherwise }
\end{array}\right.
$$

Find the value of a

## Introduction to probability distributions

Let us solve the problem
The first step is to draw probability distribution table to list all the values of the random variable. Just substitute $x=0$ and $x=1$ in the expression $a(x+1)$ and so on

| X | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{x})$ | a | 2 a | 2 a | 3 a |

Remember from the rules of probability that sum of all probabilities of the experiment is equal to 1 .

$$
\begin{gathered}
\sum P(X=x)=1 \\
a+2 a+2 a+3 a=1 \\
8 a=1 \text { which gives } a=\frac{1}{8}
\end{gathered}
$$

| X | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{x})$ | $1 / 8$ | $1 / 4$ | $1 / 4$ | $3 / 8$ |

Individual probabilities can also be calculated as

$$
\begin{gathered}
P(X=1)=\frac{1}{4} \\
P(X \geq 1)=P(X=1)+P(X=2)+P(X=3) \\
\frac{1}{4}+\frac{1}{4}+\frac{3}{8}=0.875
\end{gathered}
$$

## Cumulative distribution function

Cumulative distribution function is the probability distribution that the value of the random variable is less than or equal to some value $x$. It is denoted as $F(x)$

$$
F(x)=P(X \leq x)
$$

As an example consider the following probability distribution table from the last example.

| X | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{x})$ | $1 / 8$ | $1 / 4$ | $1 / 4$ | $3 / 8$ |
| $\mathrm{~F}(\mathrm{x})$ | $1 / 8$ | $3 / 8$ | $5 / 8$ | $8 / 8$ |

## Introduction to probability distributions

As can be seen the last value in the cumulative distribution is always 1 . More specifically F (3) $=8 / 8=1$ which is the last value in $\mathrm{F}(\mathrm{x})$ row.

To reinforce understanding of cumulative distribution function, consider the following example.

$$
\begin{gathered}
F(x)=\frac{2 x}{a} \text { where } x=1,2,3 \text { find the value of a } \\
\text { the last value is } 3 \text {, hence } F(3)=1 \\
\frac{2(3)}{a}=1 \text { which gives } a=6
\end{gathered}
$$

## Expectation and standard deviation of discrete random variable

When it says expectation of random variable, it refers to mean. For the discrete case, it is computed using the following formula

$$
E(x)=\sum x P(X=x)
$$

Using example 1 again

| x | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{x})$ | $1 / 8$ | $1 / 4$ | $1 / 4$ | $3 / 8$ |

$$
E(x)=0\left(\frac{1}{8}\right)+1\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)+2\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)+3\left(\frac{3}{8}\right)=\frac{15}{8}
$$

Let us take one further example to reinforce understanding
Given the following distribution and $\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{x})=2.55$ find the value of a

| X | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{x})$ | 0.4 | a | 2 a | 0.6 |

$$
\begin{gathered}
E(x)=\sum x P(X=x) \\
2.55=0(0.4)+1(a)+2(2 a)+3(0.6) \text { gives } a=0.15
\end{gathered}
$$

## Introduction to probability distributions

Variance of the random variable is given by

$$
\operatorname{Var}(X)=E\left(X^{2}\right)-[E(X)]^{2}
$$

Where $E\left(X^{2}\right)=\sum x^{2} P(X=x)$
Let us revisit example 1 again to demonstrate how to calculate standard deviation of the random variable

| x | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $x^{2}$ | 0 | 1 | 4 | 9 |
| $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{x})$ | $1 / 8$ | $1 / 4$ | $1 / 4$ | $3 / 8$ |

$$
\begin{gathered}
E\left(X^{2}\right)=0\left(\frac{1}{8}\right)+1\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)+4\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)+9\left(\frac{3}{8}\right)=\frac{37}{8} \\
E(X)=0\left(\frac{1}{8}\right)+1\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)+2\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)+3\left(\frac{3}{8}\right)=\frac{15}{8} \\
\operatorname{Var}(x)=\frac{37}{8}-\left(\frac{15}{8}\right)^{2}=\frac{71}{64}
\end{gathered}
$$

From chapter 1, standard deviation is the square root of the variance

$$
s=\sqrt{\operatorname{Var}(X)}=\sqrt{\frac{71}{64}}=1.053
$$

## Continuous random variable

Whereas discrete random variable can take integer values, continuous random variable takes any real value in a range between a , and b . for example the temperature in a particular day can take in any value between [10, 30]. Therefore temperature distribution is a continuous random variable.


Whereas in discrete distribution we compute probability that the random variable takes a particular value as $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{x})$, continuous distribution computes probability that the random variable takes on an interval as $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{a} \leq \mathrm{x} \leq \mathrm{b})$. The area under the curve between the chosen intervals is equal to the probability.

## Introduction to probability distributions



To prove that a probability distribution is continuous, the integral of the distribution must be unity in the whole range

$$
\int_{a}^{b} f(x) d x=1
$$

Expectation (mean) of the continuous random variable is given by

$$
E(X)=\mu=\int_{a}^{b} x f(x) d x
$$

Variance of X is given by

$$
\begin{gathered}
\operatorname{Var}(X)=\sigma^{2}=E(x-\mu)^{2} \\
=\int_{a}^{b}(x-\mu)^{2} f(x) d x
\end{gathered}
$$

## Example

To compute probabilities of continuous random variable, one needs to have basic knowledge in integral Calculus.

Give the following continuous distribution

$$
f(x)=\frac{x^{2}}{9} \quad \text { for } 1 \leq x \leq 2
$$

Find mean and standard deviation.

$$
\begin{gathered}
E(X)=\int_{2}^{2} x \cdot \frac{x^{2}}{9} d x=\int_{1}^{2} \frac{x^{3}}{9} d x=\frac{1}{9} \cdot \frac{x^{4}}{4}\left\{\begin{array}{l}
2 \\
1
\end{array}=\frac{2^{4}}{9.4}-\frac{1^{4}}{9.4}=\frac{15}{36}\right. \\
\operatorname{Var}(X)=\int_{1}^{2}\left(x-\frac{15}{36}\right)^{2} \frac{x^{2}}{9} d x
\end{gathered}
$$

## Introduction to probability distributions

$$
\begin{gathered}
=\frac{1}{9} \int_{1}^{2}\left(x^{2}-\frac{15}{36} x+\frac{225}{1296}\right) x^{2} d x \\
=\frac{1}{9} \int_{1}^{2}\left(x^{4}-\frac{15}{36} x^{3}+\frac{225}{1296} x^{2}\right) d x \\
=\frac{1}{9}\left[\frac{x^{5}}{5}-\frac{15}{36} \frac{x^{4}}{4}+\frac{225}{1296} \frac{x^{3}}{3}\right]\left\{\begin{array}{l}
2 \\
1 \\
=0.560
\end{array}\right. \\
s=\sqrt{\operatorname{Var}(X)}=0.7483
\end{gathered}
$$

## Review questions

1. Write down the random variable X in the following cases
a. In a particular statistics class $80 \%$ of the students have passed the exam while $20 \%$ failed. A particular students was randomly selected from a class of 50 students and we want to know the probability he passed the exam.
b. The PH value of certain acidic food is claimed to be 3 . A sample of 40 were tested and found acidic level of 4 . What is the probability that a randomly selected food acidic level is less than 4 ?
2. A fair coin is tossed 4 times. Is this discrete or continuous random variable? Find probability distribution table of the experiment
3. Given the following random variable is given below

$$
P(X=x)=\left\{\begin{array}{cc}
a & x=1 \\
2 & x=3 \\
0 & \text { otherwise }
\end{array}\right.
$$

- Is this discrete or continuous random variable? Explain
- Find the value of a
- Calculate P (X>4)
- Calculate expectation and variance


# Common discrete probability distributions 

## Chapter Four

## Common discrete probability distributions

After completing this section, you should be able to understand

- Binomial distribution
- Poisson distribution
- Bernoulli distribution
- Compute mean and standard deviation of these important distributions


## Common discrete probability distributions

## Binomial distribution

Suppose you want to study the number of people in a city who can speak English language. The population of the city is estimated to be 200,000 by the census board. Because it is hard to study all the population, you could take a random sample of 2000 people. For each individual of the sample, he/she can either speak English or not. This is an example of binomial random variable as it either results success (does speak English) or failure (does not speak English) with number of trails being 2000.

As another scenario, suppose you want to study population growth decline as a result of fewer marriage. If you want to know number of people who are married, you could define binomial random variable as $\mathrm{X}=$ number of married in 1000 people. Hence number of people married is success, while those who are not married is failure.

Let us define new random variable X as
$\mathrm{X}=$ number of people who can speak English
A person selected from the sample can then have two answers

- Can speak English (success)
- Cannot speak English (failure)

A random variable that results in either success or failure repeated in n trials is called binomial random variable

For a random experiment to be characterized as binomial, it must satisfy all the following conditions

- The number of trails ( n ) carried out is finite
- The trails are independent
- Each trail has either success or failure outcome
- Probability of success $(p)$ is the same for each experiment

The binomial random variable is written as

$$
X \sim B(n, p) \text { where the symbol } \sim \text { means } X \text { is distribution of }
$$

Where $\mathrm{n}=$ number of trails and $\mathrm{p}=$ probability of success
If probability of success is $p$, then probability of failure is $q=1-p$
What we are interested is probability of $r$ successes in $n$ trails $P(X=r)$ given by

$$
P(X=r)=\binom{n}{r} p^{r} q^{n-r} \quad r=0,1,2, \ldots, n
$$

As an example, find $P(X=2)$ if $X$ is binomial distribution $B(10,0.5)$. This simply asks 2 successes in 10 trials. Hence $n=10$ and $r=2$. If probability of success $p=0.5$, then probability of failure $\mathrm{q}=1-\mathrm{p}=1-0.5=0.5$

$$
P(X=2)=\binom{10}{2} 0.5^{2} 0.5^{10-2}=0.0439
$$

Where $\binom{10}{2}=\frac{10!}{2!(10-2)!}$ and computed using factorial
Expectation and variance of binomial distribution is given by

$$
E(X)=n p \quad \operatorname{Var}(X)=n p q
$$

From the above example of $\operatorname{B}(10,0.5)$
$\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X})=(10)(0.5)=5$
$\operatorname{Var}(X)=(10)(0.5)(1-0.5)=2.5$
Standard deviation $s=\sqrt{2.5}=1.581$
As further exercise, suppose 1000 people are sampled for marital status questionnaire. Suppose that we believe $70 \%$ of the population are married. What is that probability that 200 people are married out of 1000 ?

This is binomial experiment. How would you know? Well a person is either married or unmarried. We want married person which is success and we asked the same question 1000 times

In this case $\mathrm{p}=0.7, \mathrm{q}=0.3, \mathrm{r}=200$, and $\mathrm{n}=1000$
Using the binomial distribution formula try to calculate $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}=200)$
One special case of binomial is distribution is Bernoulli experiment
If binomial random variable $\mathrm{X}=$ number of r successes in n trials, Bernoulli random variables differs in that $\mathrm{X}=$ number of successes in single trial. In other words Binomial random variable is just repeated Bernoulli experiment in n times as Bernoulli can have only one trial.

As an example, suppose we flip a coin in single time (single trial). Two outcomes are produced. Head or tail. Let us assume we want to get head when flipped. Hence head is success while tail is failure. We can then label head $=1$ and tail $=0$

Consider we want to survey people who use particular website and those who don't use it. We sample 100 people and ask once whether they use the website. In this way we did the experiment only one time and it Bernoulli trail

Expectation and variance of Bernoulli experiment is given by

$$
E(x)=p \quad \operatorname{Var}(x)=\sqrt{p q}
$$

## Common discrete probability distributions

## Poison distribution

Poisson distribution is very useful in many practical fields. For example it is used in telecommunication traffic engineering and many other social fields. Examples of Poison random variable are

- Number of telephone calls made during busy hour
- Number of car accident in a day
- Number of cars that park in the road in one week (for example to improve parking congestion)
- Number of deaths in an hour
- Number of insect in one kilometer square of land
- Number of files downloaded from the internet in one second

In poison experiment, you select a time interval or geographic space. Then you observe number of occurrences of a given event. For example, how many observation could we get in a given time interval or space?

In this highway we need to study
Number of cars that pass
In 10 minutes
$\mathrm{X}=$ Poison random variable
$X=0,1,2,3 \ldots$ infinity
Poison probability distribution function if given by

$$
P(X=x)=e^{-\lambda} \frac{\lambda^{x}}{x!}
$$

Where $\mathrm{e}=2.71828$ and $\lambda=$ mean occurence of an event in an interval
From the above highway example, we assumed 10 minute interval. But what if we make the interval large like 40 hours or even a year. Then the values x of the event observations get very large and approximates to normal distribution (chapter 5)

As simple example, assume we have information that mean number of cars that pass along the highway is 5 in 10 minute interval. What is the probability that 10 cars pass during this time interval

This example asks $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}=10)$, and given $\lambda=5$

$$
P(X=10)=e^{-5} \frac{5^{10}}{10!}=0.0181
$$

To get Poisson probability is SPSS select transform > compute variable as show below


There is very little probability of $1.81 \%$ of observing 10 cars pass in 10 minute interval Expectation and variance of Poison random variable is given by

$$
E(X)=\lambda \quad \operatorname{Var}(X)=\lambda
$$

From this example, $\lambda=5$ and $s=\sqrt{\lambda}=\sqrt{5}=2.236$

The following table gives summary of the important discrete probability distribution discussed thus far.

| Distribution | Random <br> variable X | Probability <br> function | Expectation | Variance |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Binomial | $\mathrm{X}=$ number of <br> successes in n <br> trials | $P(X=r)$ <br> $=\binom{n}{r} p^{r} q^{n-r}$ | $n p$ | $n p q$ |
| Bernoulli | $\mathrm{X}=$ number of <br> successes in one <br> trial | $P(X=x)$ <br> $=\left\{\begin{array}{l}p \quad x=1 \\ 1-p \quad x=0 \\ 0 \text { otherwise }\end{array}\right.$ | $p$ | $p q$ |
| Poisson | X = number of <br> event <br> occurrences in a <br> given interval or <br> space | $P(X=x)$ <br> $=e^{-\lambda} \frac{\lambda^{x}}{x!}$ | $\lambda$ | $\lambda$ |

## Review questions

1. A statistics teacher writes question on the board and he thinks that randomly selected student will pass the question with $80 \%$ probability. Is this Bernoulli or Binomial experiment? What is the expected value and variance?
2. A research student wants to know approximately how many people lineup in public office per day. He believes that the mean number of people who queue at the office is 15 per day. What is the probability that 10 people queue in the first day of his observation?
3. What discrete probability distribution fits well in the following scenarios
a. Event that a randomly selected patient smokes or does not smoke
b. Event that a randomly selected student from a class of 100 does not like statistics
c. Event that the number of cars arrived at the university park in one month is 100

## The normal distribution

## Chapter Five

## The normal distribution

After completing this section, you should be able to

- Appreciate the usefulness of the normal distribution in characterizing various phenomena in nature
- Describe the normal distribution curve and its features
- Use the standard normal distribution in solving continuous probability problems.
- Demonstrate clear understanding of how normal distribution approximates binomial distribution
- Practice in SPSS how to run the analysis of normal probabilities


## The normal distribution

## Introduction

The normal distribution is a continuous probability distribution. Recall that a continuous distribution is one in which the area under the interval assumed by the random variable gives the probability. This is in contrast to discrete distribution in which a specific value of the random variable gives probability.

The normal distribution is most popular and widely used continuous distribution. This can be attributed to the fact that not only it describes natural phenomena, but also we can use it to approximate discrete random variables such as the binomial when the number of trials get large.

Continuous variables that use normal distribution include, but not limited to

- height and weight data
- student test scores
- scientific measurements
- Business problems such as quality of new product, level of service satisfaction.

The normal variable has two parameters.

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mu=\text { mean } \\
\sigma=\text { standard deviation }
\end{gathered}
$$

The distribution takes the shape of bell as illustrated below


The standard deviation tells about the width of the bell curve. Larger standard deviation will increase the width. The mean is the value the makes the curve symmetric (divides into two equal parts)

The equation of normal probability function is complicated and we omit it here. Standard normal tables are widely used to compute probability. Also in this text, we are going to use SPSS package to do most of our calculations.

The normal curve has the following features.

- The normal curve is plotted using two parameters. The mean and the standard deviation.
- The mean, mode and the median all coincide at the highest point of the curve.
- The normal curve is symmetric with respect to the mean. Thus area to the left of mean is equal to area right of the mean
- The curve extends to infinity on either side of the mean.
- Area under the curve gives the probability of the normal distribution.

The empirical rule states that

- Approximately $68 \%$ of the distribution falls within one standard deviation of mean.
- Approximately $95 \%$ of the distribution falls within two standard deviation of mean.
- Approximately $99 \%$ of the distribution falls within three standard deviation of mean.


Let us take simple example to clarify these empirical rules. Taking $68 \%$ as an example, suppose the heights of 10 students in a class were assumed to be normally distributed with mean height of 150 cm and standard deviation of 5 cm as shown in the below curve

## The normal distribution



Normal distribution with different mean and standard deviation will require different tables to compute. In order to use one table for all normal probabilities we need to define standard normal distribution such that all probabilities are converted into this standard.

## Standard normal probabilities

The standard normal distribution has


For a given normal random variable value x , it is possible to convert it to standard normal variable z using the following formula

$$
z=\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}
$$

Once we find the z-value, we use the standard table or SPSS to find the probability. Shown below is a summary of probability cases to be encountered in normal distribution calculations.

## The normal distribution

$$
\begin{array}{cc}
\text { Probability case } & \text { Example } \\
\qquad p(z<x) & p(z<0.43)= \\
p(z>x)=1-p(z<x) & p(z>0.43)=1-p(z<0.43)= \\
p(x<z<y)=p(z<y)-p(z<x) & p(0.43<z<0.65)= \\
p(z<-x)=p(z>x)=1-p(z<x) & p(z<0.65)-p(z<0.43)= \\
p(z>-x)=p(z<x) & p(-0.43<z<-0.43)= \\
p(-x<z<y)= & \\
p(z<y)-p(z<-x)= & \\
p(z<y)-[1-p(z<x)]= & \\
p(z<y)+p(z<x)-1 &
\end{array}
$$

Consider the following example
The height of students in a class is assumed to be normally distributed with mean of 130 cm and standard deviation of 50 cm .
a) Find the probability that the height of randomly selected student is less than 140 cm Let x be the height in cm of students in a class
We are given that $\mu=130$ and $\sigma=50$
The $z$-values is given by

$$
\begin{gathered}
z=\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma} \text { where } x=140 \mathrm{~cm} \\
z=\frac{140-130}{50}=0.2
\end{gathered}
$$

Then in probability terms this is written as $p(z<0.20)$
In the SPSS, create single variable in the variable view. Insert 0.20 in the data view. Go to transform menu and choose compute variable. In the function group choose CDF \&Noncentral cdf. In the functions and special variable double click cdf. Normal. Name the target variable.

## The normal distribution



Click ok.


Thus $p(z<0.20)=0.5793$
This means that there is $58 \%$ chance that the student height is less than 140 cm
b) Find the probability that the height is one standard deviation of mean

The statement one standard deviation of mean is written as $\mu \pm \sigma=130 \pm 50=$ 80,180

This gives $p(80<x<180)$

$$
z 1=\frac{80-130}{50}=-1 \text { and } z 2=\frac{180-130}{50}=1
$$

Then using SPSS, we need to find the probability corresponding to $p(-1<z<1)$ Looking at the probability case chart, this is equivalent to $p(z<1)+p(z<1)-$ 1

Following the same procedure in SPSS as in part a, we will get approximately 0.683

This means that there is $68.3 \%$ chance that the student height is one standard deviation of mean. This is known as the $68 \%$ empirical rule.

## Consider another example

Every year car racing competition is conducted. This year 60 people take part the race. Statistical analysis has shown that the time needed to complete the race is normally distributed with mean of 40 minutes and standard deviation of 15 minutes.
a) Find the probability of completing the race in 60 minutes or less

Let x represent the time needed to complete the race.

$$
\mu=80 \text { and } \sigma=10
$$

We are asked to compute $p(x \leq 60)$

$$
z=\frac{60-40}{15}=1.333
$$

Thus in standardized probability, we have $p(z \leq 1.333)=0.91$
This means there is $91 \%$ probability of completing the race in 60 minutes or less.
Try to solve this problem in SPSS as illustrated in example 1
To solve this problem using standard normal table in appendix D, start with the column 1.3, move horizontally until you find the row of .03 to get 0.9082 as illustrated below.

|  | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.04 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 3.3 | 0.9995 | 0.9995 | 0.9996 | 0.9996 |
| 3.2 | 0.9993 | 0.9994 | 0.9994 | 0.9994 |
| 3.1 | 0.9991 | 0.9991 | 0.9991 | 0.9992 |
| 3 | 0.9987 | 0.9987 | 0.9988 | 0.9988 |
| 2.9 | 0.9982 | 0.9982 | 0.9983 | 0.9984 |
| 2.8 | 0.9975 | 0.9976 | 0.9977 | 0.9977 |
| 2.7 | 0.9966 | 0.9967 | 0.9968 | 0.9969 |
| 2.6 | 0.9955 | 0.9956 | 0.9957 | 0.9959 |

The normal distribution

| 2.5 | 0.9940 | 0.9941 | 0.9943 | 0.9945 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2.4 | 0.9920 | 0.9922 | 0.9925 | 0.9927 |
| 2.3 | 0.9896 | 0.9898 | 0.9901 | 0.9904 |
| 2.2 | 0.9864 | 0.9868 | 0.9871 | 0.9875 |
| 2.1 | 0.9826 | 0.9830 | 0.9834 | 0.9838 |
| 2 | 0.9778 | 0.9783 | 0.9788 | 0.9793 |
| 1.9 | 0.9719 | 0.9726 | 0.9732 | 0.9738 |
| 1.8 | 0.9649 | 0.9656 | 0.9664 | 0.9671 |
| 1.7 | 0.9564 | 0.9573 | 0.9582 | 0.9591 |
| 1.6 | 0.9463 | 0.9474 | 0.9484 | 0.9495 |
| 1.5 | 0.9345 | 0.9357 | 0.9370 | 0.9382 |
| 1.4 | 0.9207 | 0.9222 | 0.9236 | 0.9251 |
| 1.3 | 0.9049 | 0.9066 | $\mathbf{0 . 9 0 8 2}$ | 0.9099 |

b) How many participants will be unable to complete the race if the race period is 70 minutes?

This question simply means for a participant to succeed the race, he should arrive in 70 minutes or less. Anyone who exceeds 70 minutes will lose the race.

In probability terms we have

$$
\begin{gathered}
p(x<70) \\
z=\frac{70-40}{15}=\frac{30}{15}
\end{gathered}
$$

## Normal approximation to Binomial distribution.

In the previous chapters, we have explained in detail the binomial distribution which was suitable to apply in situations in which we have number of successes in a given experiment.

If we recall, a binomial experiment can be described as:

- n identical, independent trials
- Each trial contains two outcomes. Success and a failure
- The probability of success denoted by p on a given trial is the same for all trials.

Our task in binomial distribution is to compute the probability of x success in n trials. As we have seen in chapter 4 , it is time consuming to use the binomial formula as the number of trials increases. Alternatively, the normal distribution gives us an easy approximation to binomial if these simple conditions are met.

$$
n p \geq 5 \text { and } n q \geq 5
$$

Once we are given these conditions and the parameters $n$ and $p$, we can translate them into normal distributions parameters as follows,

## The normal distribution

$$
\mu=n p \text { and } \sigma=\sqrt{n p q}
$$

As an example to illustrate this, suppose the Drug Administration Agency decided to know how many pills of new malaria can give relieve to patients. Their past record indicate that $20 \%$ of the malaria drug prescription can give relieve to patients. They inspected a sample of 100 pills of the new drug and administered to selected patients for full recovery.
Compute the probability that only 25 pieces take effect for full recovery of the patient
In this case $n=100, p=0.2$, and $x=25$
As a result, $\mu=n p=100(0.2)=20 \quad \sigma=\sqrt{n p q}=\sqrt{100(0.2)(0.8)}=4$
Now we have a normal distribution with $\mu=20$ and $\sigma=4$ to approximate our binomial data.

As for any other continuous variables, the computation of normal probability requires an interval in which the variable assumes. However, in this scenario we only have a single value and this will give us zero probability.

The interval can be written as $25 \pm 0.5$
This will give us $p(24.5<x<25.5)=$
Now the z-values are $z 1=\frac{24.5-20}{4}=1.125$ and $z 2=\frac{25.5-20}{4}=1.375$
Our task is to compute $p(1.125<z<1.375)=p(z<1.375)-p(z<1.125)=$ 0.0457

To solve this problem in SPSS, follow these steps

1. Launch the SPSS application
2. Create two variables in the variable view to represent the limits in the probability statement (say z1 for 1.375 and $z 2$ for 1.125), then type the values in the data view.

3. Go to transform, then compute variable.

4. In the compute variable, under the function group choose CDF \& Noncentral CDF, then under functions and special variable double click cdf.normal. Give the target variable a name.
In the numeric expression box, type the $z$-value in the first question mark, the second is mean of 0 and third is standard deviation of 1 . Then press ok.

5. The probability corresponding to $p(z<1.375)-p(z<1.125)$ will then be displayed. Adjust the decimal value in the variable view to 4 .


Thus the probability is 0.0457 .
This mean there is very small chance of $4.5 \%$ that the new drug will take effect.

## Review questions

1. Given the following normal distribution and the area under the left tail


Find the z-value corresponding to the probability less than 0.005
2. Convert the following normal random variables into standard normal distribution
a. The number of people infected with Malaria in one year is 100 and normally distributed with mean of 30 per month and standard deviation of 2
b. The mass of 50 tuna fish is normally distributed with mean of 4 and standard deviation of 0.5

## Sampling distributions

## Chapter Six

## Sampling distributions

After completing this section, you should be able to

- Appreciate the usefulness of sampling in inferential statistics
- Differentiate between sample parameter and population parameter
- Understand sampling distribution
- Understand point estimates for estimating unknown population parameter
- Understand the concepts of interval estimation and confidence interval
- Compute true population parameter from sample data at particular confidence interval


## Sampling distributions

## Sampling methods

Suppose that market researcher wants to collect data on customer satisfaction on the quality of internet provided by telecom service providers. He plans his study by identifying the target population and choosing an appropriate sample to represent the population.

Population is the set of all items to be studied.
Sample is subset of population
In this study, the target population is all customers who are subscribed to the internet. This will include mobile users, fixed subscribers, organizations, and private businesses and so on.

To choose a sample, we have various types at our disposal. The choice on one type depends on the following

- Population size
- Simplicity
- nature of study

In simple random sampling, every item is given an equal chance of being selected. The only drawback for this sampling method is that it is both expensive and time consuming for larger population. In this study we can select a number of customers (respondents) from every city of the country where internet is used. To do this, we use random numbers generated by a computer program (for example SPSS)

For example, if 1000 people live in city A, then to select 100 respondents, we may use the following random numbers.

| 5 | 8 | 0 | 9 | 5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 3 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 6 |
| 1 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 2 |
| 1 | 9 | 9 | 6 | 8 |
| 5 | 7 | 5 | 3 | 5 |

Let us say we need to assign three digits (ID) to each respondent. Then the first person will be 580 , the second person is 953 , and so on. For instant the first eight respondents will be

580, 953, 685, 613, 542, 199, 685, 753
Notice that we are reading the random numbers starting from first row to the right. People who correspond to the digits will then form the sample. When we list the sample, the list is known as sampling frame.

But since the population is large in the study where it includes all internet users, simple random sampling will be ineffective and another method must be devised.

The second method of sampling at our disposal is called systematic sampling. In this case, the items are listed in order and starting random sample is chosen. Then after every interval, an item is selected.

In our example above, a suitable interval will be 10 (from 1000/100). Using our random table, we choose starting value as 5 . Then our first eight respondents out of 100 in the sample is
$5,10,15,20,25,30,35,40,45,50$
Now suppose we are interested to classify our target population into different layers such as mobile users, dedicated line to offices, and DSL to homes. This type of sampling is called stratified sampling. Each stratum (layer) is randomly sampled.

Suppose our target population of 1000 can be grouped into 540 mobile users, 150 dedicated lines, and 310 DSL homes. We want a sample of 50 respondents to represent the groups. How many do we need from each group?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { number of mobile users in sample }=\frac{540}{1000} \times 50=27 \\
& \text { number of dedicated line in sample }=\frac{150}{1000} \times 50 \cong 8 \\
& \text { number of DSL homes in sample }=\frac{310}{1000} \times 50 \cong 15
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus to form a representative sample of size 50 of the whole population of internet users, we select 27 people from mobile users, 8 people from dedicated lines, and 15 people from DSL homes. Since the sample size of 50 is small, we use simple random sampling.

So far we have discussed the methods of sampling. Each one has advantage and disadvantage as compared in the following table.

|  | Advantage | Disadvantage |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Simple random sampling | Simple and require little <br> calculation since random <br> numbers are generated by <br> computer. | Expensive and cumbersome <br> as the population size gets <br> larger. |
| Systematic sampling | Better than simple random <br> sampling for large <br> population | The starting value chosen <br> may correspond to person <br> giving wrong answer |


| Stratified sampling | Suitable when we have <br> differentiable stratus. |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Review Exercise

1. A political party is interested to know the public rating of the current president in order to prepare for the upcoming election. They have questioned 1000 people living in different regions.
a) What is the sample size in this study
b) Explain how to use simple random sampling to select 1000 people from the population
c) Explain how to use systematic sampling to select 1000 people from the population
d) Assume the population can be grouped into different strata such as politicians, students, workers, and elders. 300 politicians, 200 students, 400 workers, and 100 elders are invited for an interview to create a representative sample of size 800 . How many people from each group are needed?

## Sample Statistics

In the previous discussion we explained methods of sampling. We said that to carry out an investigation we define our target population which includes all items under consideration such as all individuals suffering from heart disease in a particular city. Since it is both costly and difficult to study every member of population, we choose sample to represent the population.

Once we choose sample and create sampling frame, we collect data either by surveying or interview. Now you are wondering what to do with the sample data. Of course we analyze it using both descriptive and inferential statistics for decision making. Now you are well familiar with descriptive statistics, it is time to study inferential statistics.

To start inferential statistics keep these two things in mind

- The characteristics of the population under study are unknown.
- We want the sample value to be close to the population value. This can be done by selecting unbiased sample, choosing larger sample size, or repeating the sampling procedure to create sampling distribution.


## The population value of interest is called parameter

The sample value of interest is called statistic
Examples of population parameter include

## Sampling distributions

- Average test score of students in secondary schools.
- Variation in blood cholesterol level in patients suffering from heart disease.

Normally the population parameter (such as mean, proportion, or standard deviation) is unknown.

Examples of sample statistic include

- Average test score of randomly selected 500 students in secondary school
- Proportion of patients suffering from heart disease per 1000 patients.

Normally the sample statistic is known from sampling and descriptive statistics. This statistic is then used to estimate the population parameter. Two methods are used.

- Confidence interval estimation (test statistic added with margin of error to estimate unknown population parameter possible interval)
- Hypothesis test (unknown population parameter claimed and tested)

The following figure summarizes what we have said so far.


In this text our inferential analysis will be based on three population parameters, Mean, variance, and proportion. The whole discussion starts at sampling distribution. When we collect sample from a population we compute the sample mean, say x1. If we draw a second sample from same population, we can compute a second sample mean, say x2.

We continue drawing as many samples as we can from the same population and each time compute the sample mean. For the nth sample the sample mean is xn .

The means of the different sample means form a distribution called sampling distribution of means.
mean of sampling distribution,

$$
\bar{x}=\frac{x 1+x 2+\cdots+x N}{N} \text { where } N=\text { number of samples }
$$

## Sampling distribution statistic calculation

Consider the following two case which highlights estimation of population parameter by sample statistic

## Sampling distributions

- Labor political party in Somalia wants to project particular candidate for presidential election. Party leaders want to know proportion of electors favoring the candidate. Sample of 1000 electors were selected across all Somali provinces. 650 out of 1000 electors preferred the candidate. Thus, an estimate of population proportion of registered electors favoring the candidate is $650 / 1000=65 \%$.
- Ministry of education is considering to know information about students who don't get good university medical grades in order to enforce pre-university programs. The study sampled 500 medical students. The study produced mean GPA of 3.64, hence estimate of population mean is 3.64

Let us further extend discussion of the second case. Suppose university medical GPA as well as whether each student completed pre-university was sampled for only 15 students as given in the following table.

| Medicine GPA | Pre-university program |
| :--- | :--- |
| 3.6 | NO |
| 3.0 | NO |
| 3.9 | YES |
| 3.5 | NO |
| 4.1 | YES |
| 2.9 | NO |
| 3.3 | NO |
| 3.8 | NO |
| 3.6 | NO |
| 3.6 | YES |
| 4.0 | YES |
| 3.8 | NO |
| 3.4 | YES |
| 3.7 | YES |
| 4.4 |  |

One can now compute sample statistic using simply descriptive statistics

- Mean GPA $=\bar{x}=\frac{\sum x}{n}=\frac{54.6}{15}=3.64$


## Sampling distributions

- Sample standard deviation $=\sqrt{\frac{\sum(x-\bar{x})^{2}}{n-1}}=0.396$
- Size of sample $\mathrm{n}=15$
- Sampling proportion of students who took pre-university program
- $\bar{p}=6 / 15=0.4$


For the random sample of 15 students, we found out that

- Point estimate of population mean $\mu$ was the sample mean $\mathrm{x}=3.64$
- Point estimate of the population proportion p was the sample proportion $\bar{p}=0.4$

In statistical analysis one question that may arise is what happens when you choose second, third and several other random samples and get their corresponding estimates? $\boldsymbol{\rightarrow}$ We get different point estimates (different samples from the same population will give different means) as illustrate in the below table.

| Sample | $\bar{x}$ | $\bar{p}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 3.64 | 0.4 |
| 2 | 3.61 | 0.34 |
| 3 | 3.8 | 0.46 |

Sampling distributions

| 4 | 2.94 | 0.32 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 5 | 3.4 | 0.33 |

Using descriptive statistics we can also draw frequency distribution table and histogram of this five samples.

| Mean GPA | Frequency |
| :--- | :--- |
| $2.5-3$ | 1 |
| $3-3.5$ | 1 |
| $3.5-4$ | 3 |
|  | Total $=5$ |



Recall that we said that the sample mean $\bar{x}$ is a random variable, and its probability distribution is called the sampling distribution of $\bar{x}$. This bring us into an important conclusion

## The sampling distribution of $\bar{x}$ is the probability distribution of all possible values of the sample mean $\bar{x}$

The sampling distribution of $\bar{x}$ has

## Sampling distributions

- Expected value (mean)
- Variance and standard deviation

Expected value is the mean $\overline{\boldsymbol{x}}$ of all values that can be produced by the simple random samples. Different random samples produce different values of the sample mean $\overline{\boldsymbol{x}}$

| Simple random sample \#1 | Sample mean $\bar{x}$ of \#1 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Simple random sample \#2 | Sample mean $\bar{x}$ of \#2 |
| Simple random sample \#3 | Sample mean $\bar{x}$ of \#3 |
| $\ldots$ and so on... | ... and so on... |

Expected value of all These sample Means = Population mean

With simple random sampling, the expected value of the sampling distribution
Of $\overline{\boldsymbol{x}}$ is equal to the population mean
$E(\overline{\boldsymbol{x}})=\mu$, expected value is unbiased point estimator of the population mean
For infinite population and to some extent for finite population (when the population size is large) the sample standard deviation is given by

$$
\sigma_{s}=\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}
$$

- Where n is sample size and $\sigma$ is population standard deviation.
- The sampling standard deviation is also called standard error.
- As the sample size increase, the standard error of the mean decreases


## Central limit theorem

This is helpful for approximating the shape of the sampling distribution to normal distribution. Because normal distribution probabilities can be easily computed, it would be helpful if we can approximate any sampling distribution to normal. Wouldn't it?

It states that
Choosing random samples of size $n$ from population, the sampling distribution of the sample means take the shape of normal distribution given sample size is large enough.

Specifically how large should the sample size be before central limit theorem is applied?

- Sample size $\mathrm{n}>30$

Using central limit theorem you could transform mean of the sampling distribution to standard normal distribution as follows

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \quad \text { given } \bar{x}, \text { the standard normal is } \bar{z}=\frac{\bar{x}-\mu}{\sigma_{s}} \\
& =\frac{\bar{x}-\mu}{\sigma / \sqrt{n}} \text { test statistic of normally distributed mean }
\end{aligned}
$$

The sampling distribution of population proportion is the probability distribution of the all the possible values of the sample proportion

- Expectation value of $\bar{p}$ is equal to the population proportion.
- $\quad E(\overline{\boldsymbol{p}})=p$ where p is population proportion.
- Expected value of the sampling distribution of $\bar{p}$ is unbiased estimator of the population $p$
- Standard deviation of p is

$$
\sigma_{p}=\sqrt{\frac{p(1-p)}{n}} \text { test statistic of normally distributed proportion }
$$

So far we have covered two point estimators (two sample statistic) of population parameter. However, one might ask what makes a point estimator to be called good point estimator. In other words what are the main properties of a good point estimator to model unknown population parameter? These are listed below

- Unbiased ...expected value of sampling distribution statistic is equal to population mean
- Efficiency ...the point estimator should have smaller standard error
- Consistency... as the sample size increases the value of the point estimator gets closer to the population parameter


## Interval estimation of population parameter

Recall that we said in statistical analysis what we are interested is finding true value of population parameter (population mean, population standard deviation). Unfortunately in most cases this information is not available except when we have large historical data collected over many years. We said that using descriptive statistics we can compute sample statistics. Then sample mean and sample standard deviation can be used as point estimator of the unknown population parameter. This process is called inferential statistics.

In practical sense, point estimator cannot exactly give the exact value of the population parameter, but point estimator added with some margin of error can. This process of adding and subtracting margin of error from point estimate is called interval estimation.

In this section, we will study

- Interval estimate of the population mean $\bar{x} \pm$ margin of error
- Interval estimate of the population proportion $\bar{p} \pm$ margin of error
- Interval estimate of the population standard deviation $\sigma \pm$ margin of error

In this chapter, we will build confidence intervals for the true population parameter given availability of the corresponding sample parameter.

Our main task is, give sample mean $\bar{x}$ and sample standard deviation $\sigma_{s}$, can we construct an interval estimate where we will have $95 \%$ or $99 \%$ confidence that interval contains the true population mean and standard deviation respectively?. We still have $5 \%$ of doubt on this. Since the normal curve is symmetric around the mean, we have $2.5 \%$ on the right that don't contain the population mean as well as $2.5 \%$ on the left.

The confidence interval is also known as $\alpha$-value


Using left tailed normal distribution table given in the appendix $\mathrm{D}, \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<-\mathrm{z})=0.025$ will give $\mathrm{z}=-1.96$ as closest value to the probability of 0.025

Now the critical z values are $-1.96 \leq \mathrm{z} \leq 1.96$

|  | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.07 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| -3.3 | 0.0005 | 0.0005 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 |
| -3.2 | 0.0007 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | 0.0005 |
| -3.1 | 0.0009 | 0.0009 | 0.0009 | 0.0008 | 0.0008 | 0.0008 | 0.0008 |
| -3 | 0.0013 | 0.0013 | 0.0012 | 0.0012 | 0.0011 | 0.0011 | 0.0011 |
| -2.9 | 0.0018 | 0.0018 | 0.0017 | 0.0016 | 0.0016 | 0.0015 | 0.0015 |

## Sampling distributions

| -2.8 | 0.0025 | 0.0024 | 0.0023 | 0.0023 | 0.0022 | 0.0021 | 0.0021 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| -2.7 | 0.0034 | 0.0033 | 0.0032 | 0.0031 | 0.0030 | 0.0029 | 0.0028 |
| -2.6 | 0.0045 | 0.0044 | 0.0043 | 0.0041 | 0.0040 | 0.0039 | 0.0038 |
| -2.5 | 0.0060 | 0.0059 | 0.0057 | 0.0055 | 0.0054 | 0.0052 | 0.0051 |
| -2.4 | 0.0080 | 0.0078 | 0.0075 | 0.0073 | 0.0071 | 0.0069 | 0.0068 |
| -2.3 | 0.0104 | 0.0102 | 0.0099 | 0.0096 | 0.0094 | 0.0091 | 0.0089 |
| -2.2 | 0.0136 | 0.0132 | 0.0129 | 0.0125 | 0.0122 | 0.0119 | 0.0116 |
| -2.1 | 0.0174 | 0.0170 | 0.0166 | 0.0162 | 0.0158 | 0.0154 | 0.0150 |
| -2 | 0.0222 | 0.0217 | 0.0212 | 0.0207 | 0.0202 | 0.0197 | 0.0192 |
| -1.9 | 0.0281 | 0.0274 | 0.0268 | 0.0262 | 0.0256 | $\mathbf{0 . 0 2 5 0}$ | 0.0244 |
| -1.8 | 0.0351 | 0.0344 | 0.0336 | 0.0329 | 0.0322 | 0.0314 | 0.0307 |
| -1.7 | 0.0436 | 0.0427 | 0.0418 | 0.0409 | 0.0401 | 0.0392 | 0.0384 |
| -1.6 | 0.0537 | 0.0526 | 0.0516 | 0.0505 | 0.0495 | 0.0485 | 0.0475 |

Intuitively, the confidence interval is the interval we estimate the true population parameter to contain. For example, if we take many random samples from the same population, then at $95 \%$ probability we are certain the mean of the sampling distribution to lie in that confidence level defined by the probability of $95 \%$.

The commonly used confidence levels with their corresponding z -values is shown below

| Confidence level | z-value |
| :--- | :--- |
| $90 \%$ | 1.64 |
| $95 \%$ | 1.96 |
| $99 \%$ | 2.58 |

The $z$-value is multiplied by the standard error of the sampling distribution which is then added to and subtracted from the sample statistic to get the population parameter.

| Confidence level | Confidence interval of population mean |
| :--- | :---: |
| $90 \%$ | $\bar{x} \pm 1.64 \cdot \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}$ |
| $95 \%$ | $\bar{x} \pm 1.96 \cdot \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}$ |
| $99 \%$ | $\bar{x} \pm 2.58 \cdot \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}$ |



## Confidence interval for a population mean

As an example, suppose that the ministry of education wants to know the average GPA of all the students in the country. This will require GPA of every student in the group to be recorded and then population mean computed.

Because the size of the population is very large, population mean is unknown and we assume population mean is normally distributed. In this case, as a statistician, you will select a sample using an appropriate sampling method, and then from the sample compute sample mean and sample standard deviation using descriptive statistics.

Suppose you selected sample size of 100 students randomly, and you computed sample mean as mean GPA of 75 with standard deviation of 30 .

In this problem we then have $\mathrm{n}=100, \bar{x}=75 \sigma \approx \sigma_{s}=30$
Now construct an interval estimate that the true population mean GPA will lie and you have confidence level of $95 \%$. Let us take population standard deviation to be approximately equal to sample standard deviation of 30

Remember we said that, and always true, population mean $=$ sample mean $\pm$ standard error

$$
\text { standard error }=z \cdot \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}
$$

Where z is the critical value corresponding to the confidence level of $95 \%$ which is 1.96 .

$$
\text { standard error }=1.96 \cdot \frac{30}{\sqrt{100}}=5.88
$$

This results in

$$
\text { population mean } G P A=\bar{x}-z \cdot \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}} \leq \mu \leq \bar{x}+z \cdot \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}=75 \pm 5.88
$$

Thus at $95 \%$ confidence level, the true students mean GPA performance lies in the interval $(69,80)$

To further explore this important statistical concept, suppose we now want confidence level of $97.5 \%$

Using standard normal table in appendix D , now the critical z value is $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<-\mathrm{z})=0.0125$ will give this critical value of $z=-2.24$

|  | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.06 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| -3.3 | 0.0005 | 0.0005 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 |

## Sampling distributions

| -3.2 | 0.0007 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| -3.1 | 0.0009 | 0.0009 | 0.0009 | 0.0008 | 0.0008 | 0.0008 |
| -3 | 0.0013 | 0.0013 | 0.0012 | 0.0012 | 0.0011 | 0.0011 |
| -2.9 | 0.0018 | 0.0018 | 0.0017 | 0.0016 | 0.0016 | 0.0015 |
| -2.8 | 0.0025 | 0.0024 | 0.0023 | 0.0023 | 0.0022 | 0.0021 |
| -2.7 | 0.0034 | 0.0033 | 0.0032 | 0.0031 | 0.0030 | 0.0029 |
| -2.6 | 0.0045 | 0.0044 | 0.0043 | 0.0041 | 0.0040 | 0.0039 |
| -2.5 | 0.0060 | 0.0059 | 0.0057 | 0.0055 | 0.0054 | 0.0052 |
| -2.4 | 0.0080 | 0.0078 | 0.0075 | 0.0073 | 0.0071 | 0.0069 |
| -2.3 | 0.0104 | 0.0102 | 0.0099 | 0.0096 | 0.0094 | 0.0091 |
| -2.2 | 0.0136 | 0.0132 | 0.0129 | $\mathbf{0 . 0 1 2 5}$ | 0.0122 | 0.0119 |

$$
\text { standard error }=2.24 \cdot \frac{30}{\sqrt{100}}=6.72
$$

This results in

$$
\text { population mean } G P A=75 \pm 6.72
$$

Thus at $97.5 \%$ confidence level, the true students mean GPA lies the interval $(68,82)$.
As can be seen as the confidence level increases, the interval widens and the standard error increases.

Let us revisit the same problem but now assume we don't know population standard deviation ( $\sigma$ unknown). When the sample size is very small (like less than 30) and $\sigma$ unknown, instead of using the normal distribution, we can use the t - distribution. The t - distribution uses degrees of freedom and it has similar curve as the normal distribution Degree of freedom $=\mathrm{n}-1$ where n is sample size and

$$
\text { population } \sim t
$$

Revisit the same example and find $95 \%$ using t - distribution when $\mathrm{n}=20, \sigma_{s}=30 \mathrm{df}=$ 19

$$
\text { standard error }=z_{t} \cdot \frac{\sigma_{s}}{\sqrt{n}}
$$

## Sampling distributions

Whereas the z-multiplier for normal distribution was fixed for a given confidence level (for example 1.96 for $95 \%$ ), the t -multiplier, $z_{t}$ depends on the degrees of freedom of the t distribution.

Now instead of $z$-table, we will use the $t$ - table shown below to find the critical value corresponding to confidence probability $95 \%$


As show from the $t-$ table, $\alpha-$ value of 0.025 and $\mathrm{df}=19$ intersect at 2.093 highlighted

| df | $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 2 5}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | -31.821 | -12.706 |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | -6.965 | -4.303 |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | -4.541 | -3.182 |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | -3.747 | -2.776 |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | -3.365 | -2.571 |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | -3.143 | -2.447 |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | -2.998 | -2.365 |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | -2.896 | -2.306 |
| $\mathbf{9}$ | -2.821 | -2.262 |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | -2.764 | -2.228 |
| $\mathbf{1 1}$ | -2.718 | -2.201 |
| $\mathbf{1 2}$ | -2.681 | -2.179 |
| $\mathbf{1 3}$ | -2.650 | -2.160 |
| $\mathbf{1 4}$ | -2.624 | -2.145 |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | -2.602 | -2.131 |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ | -2.583 | -2.120 |

## Sampling distributions

| $\mathbf{1 7}$ | -2.567 | -2.110 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1 8}$ | -2.552 | -2.101 |
| $\mathbf{1 9}$ | -2.539 | $\mathbf{- 2 . 0 9 3}$ |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | -2.528 | -2.086 |

$$
\text { standard error }=2.093 \cdot \frac{30}{\sqrt{20}}=14.04
$$

Thus at $95 \%$ confidence level, the true students mean GPA performance lies in the interval $(61,89)$

To summarize when finding interval estimate for the true population mean use $z$-values in case population standard deviation is known and the sample size is large. Use t-values when the population standard deviation is unknown and the sample size is very small.

## Confidence interval for population standard deviation

Now let us focus on confidence interval for population standard deviation. A different distribution called Chi - squared test will be used.

A Chi - squared test curve will look like follows. It is not symmetric like normal curve. The confidence interval limits using Chi-square is shown below

population $\sim \chi^{2}$
We can break down the above curve into two to easily use the Chi-square table in appendix D

## Sampling distributions



For Chi - squared test, the sample statistic is given by

$$
\frac{(n-1) \sigma_{s}^{2}}{\sigma^{2}} \text { sample statistic }
$$

Revisiting again our last example, construct confidence interval that will contain true population (students) standard deviation at confidence level (or $\alpha$ - value) of $95 \%$. Remember $95 \%$ will leave $2.5 \%$ probability both to the left tail and right tail.

Also we had $\mathrm{n}=100$ and $\sigma_{s}=30$ and $\mathrm{df}=99(\mathrm{n}-1=100-1=99)$

$$
\frac{(100-1) 30^{2}}{\sigma^{2}}
$$

Let us now, using Chi - square table in appendix D , find the critical values corresponding to right tail probability of 0.025 . The left tail probability is 0.025 while right tail is $95+$ 0.025

$$
P\left(\chi_{1}^{2} \leq \chi^{2} \leq \chi_{2}^{2}\right)=0.025
$$

Using Chi - square table below will give the critical values

$$
\chi_{1}^{2}=128.42
$$

$P\left(77.05 \leq \chi^{2} \leq 128.42\right)$ with $95 \%$ probability

|  | 0.01 | 0.025 | 0.05 | 0.10 | 0.90 | 0.95 | 0.99 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{9 0}$ | 124.12 | 118.14 | 113.15 | 107.57 | 73.29 | 69.13 | 61.75 |
| $\mathbf{9 1}$ | 125.29 | 119.28 | 114.27 | 108.66 | 74.20 | 70.00 | 62.58 |
| $\mathbf{9 2}$ | 126.46 | 120.43 | 115.39 | 109.76 | 75.10 | 70.88 | 63.41 |
| $\mathbf{9 3}$ | 127.63 | 121.57 | 116.51 | 110.85 | 76.01 | 71.76 | 64.24 |
| $\mathbf{9 4}$ | 128.80 | 122.72 | 117.63 | 111.94 | 76.91 | 72.64 | 65.07 |
| $\mathbf{9 5}$ | 129.97 | 123.86 | 118.75 | 113.04 | 77.82 | 73.52 | 65.90 |
| $\mathbf{9 6}$ | 131.14 | 125.00 | 119.87 | 114.13 | 78.73 | 74.40 | 66.73 |


| $\mathbf{9 7}$ | 132.31 | 126.14 | 120.99 | 115.22 | 79.63 | 75.28 | 67.56 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{9 8}$ | 133.48 | 127.28 | 122.11 | 116.32 | 80.54 | 76.16 | 68.40 |
| $\mathbf{9 9}$ | 134.64 | $\mathbf{1 2 8 . 4 2}$ | 123.23 | 117.41 | 81.45 | $\mathbf{7 7 . 0 5}$ | 69.23 |
| $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ | 135.80 | 129.56 | 124.34 | 118.50 | 82.36 | 77.92 | 70.06 |

Now substitute our test statistic between 77.05 and 128.42 at confidence level of $95 \%$

$$
77.05 \leq \frac{(100-1) 30^{2}}{\sigma^{2}} \leq 128.42
$$

Now isolate the unknown population standard deviation from the inequality by inverting everything

$$
\begin{gathered}
1156 \geq \sigma^{2} \geq 694 \\
694 \leq \sigma^{2} \leq 1156 \\
26.34 \leq \sigma \leq 34
\end{gathered}
$$

This conclusion mean given a sample standard deviation of 30 , we can believe that the true standard deviation of the whole population lies in the interval $(26.34,34)$ with confidence probability of $95 \%$

## Confidence interval for population proportion

Suppose that a researcher wants to know whether an increase in road car accidents is as a result of drivers not using safety driver seat belt. A random sample of 150 drivers taken shows that only 60 drivers use seat belt while driving. Thus 90 drivers don't use seat belt. In this case sample proportion of drivers who don't use seat belt is

$$
\bar{p}=\frac{90}{150}=0.6
$$

This is a single point estimate for the true population proportion. A single point estimator is not enough. Hence construct a confidence interval of $99 \%$ that will contain the true population proportion.

The test statistic for population proportion is given by the following confidence interval

$$
\bar{p}-z \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\bar{p}(1-\bar{p})}{n}} \leq P \leq \bar{p}+z \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\bar{p}(1-\bar{p})}{n}}
$$

Using central limit theorem we can assume the population is normally distributed as $n>30$

## Sampling distributions



From the normal distribution in appendix D , the closest z value is 2.58 as shown below

|  | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.09 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| -3.3 | 0.0005 | 0.0005 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0003 |
| -3.2 | 0.0007 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | 0.0005 | 0.0005 | 0.0005 |
| -3.1 | 0.0009 | 0.0009 | 0.0009 | 0.0008 | 0.0008 | 0.0008 | 0.0008 | 0.0007 | 0.0007 |
| -3 | 0.0013 | 0.0013 | 0.0012 | 0.0012 | 0.0011 | 0.0011 | 0.0011 | 0.0010 | 0.0010 |
| -2.9 | 0.0018 | 0.0018 | 0.0017 | 0.0016 | 0.0016 | 0.0015 | 0.0015 | 0.0014 | 0.0014 |
| -2.8 | 0.0025 | 0.0024 | 0.0023 | 0.0023 | 0.0022 | 0.0021 | 0.0021 | 0.0020 | 0.0019 |
| -2.7 | 0.0034 | 0.0033 | 0.0032 | 0.0031 | 0.0030 | 0.0029 | 0.0028 | 0.0027 | 0.0026 |
| -2.6 | 0.0045 | 0.0044 | 0.0043 | 0.0041 | 0.0040 | 0.0039 | 0.0038 | 0.0037 | 0.0036 |
| -2.5 | 0.0060 | 0.0059 | 0.0057 | 0.0055 | 0.0054 | 0.0052 | 0.0051 | $\mathbf{0 . 0 0 4 9}$ | 0.0048 |
| -2.4 | 0.0080 | 0.0078 | 0.0075 | 0.0073 | 0.0071 | 0.0069 | 0.0068 | 0.0066 | 0.0064 |
| -2.3 | 0.0104 | 0.0102 | 0.0099 | 0.0096 | 0.0094 | 0.0091 | 0.0089 | 0.0087 | 0.0084 |
| -2.2 | 0.0136 | 0.0132 | 0.0129 | 0.0125 | 0.0122 | 0.0119 | 0.0116 | 0.0113 | 0.0110 |
| -2.1 | 0.0174 | 0.0170 | 0.0166 | 0.0162 | 0.0158 | 0.0154 | 0.0150 | 0.0146 | 0.0143 |
| -2 | 0.0222 | 0.0217 | 0.0212 | 0.0207 | 0.0202 | 0.0197 | 0.0192 | 0.0188 | 0.0183 |

Substituting values into the test statistic

$$
0.6-2.58 \sqrt{\frac{0.6(1-0.6)}{90}} \leq P \leq 0.6+2.58 \sqrt{\frac{0.6(1-0.6)}{90}}
$$

## Sampling distributions

$$
0.4667 \leq P \leq 0.733
$$

This result concludes that given probability of $95 \%$ we are confident that the proportion of drives who don't use safety seat belt lies between $47 \%$ and $73 \%$

| Population parameter | Distribution | Confidence interval |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mean ( $\mu$ ) | - $t$-distribution when $\sigma$ is unknown and sample size is very small <br> - z-distribution when $\sigma$ is taken as the sample deviation and sample is very large | - $\bar{x} \pm t \cdot \frac{\sigma_{s}}{\sqrt{n}} \mathrm{df}=\mathrm{n}-1$ <br> - $\bar{x} \pm z \cdot \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}$ <br> Normally distributed |
| Standard deviation ( $\sigma$ ) | Use Chi-square distribution | $\chi^{2} \leq \frac{(n-1) \sigma_{s}^{2}}{\sigma^{2}} \leq \chi^{2}$ |
| Proportion (P) | Use z-distribution using central limit theorem | $\bar{p} \pm z \cdot \sqrt{\frac{\bar{p}(1-\bar{p})}{n}} \sim z(0,1)$ |

## Review questions

1. The government TV is reviewing a study about whether a large proportion of the population prefer watching their program compared with other private TV programs. A sample of 1000 people is taken and 650 claimed they prefer watching program from government TV channel than other privately owned TV channels. Construct $95 \%$ confidence interval for the true proportion of the whole population (all people in the country)
2. The quality control agency wants to know whether a particular drug imported into the country meets certain standard. A sample of 100 drug of particular type is tested in the lab and the ibuprofen content is assumed to be normally distributed with standard deviation of 20 mg . Construct $99 \%$ confidence interval for the true population (all drugs) standard deviation
3. An independent research organization wants to study if physical exercise can reduce heart diseases. If they want to find true population mean number of people who do exercise per day at confidence level of $98 \%$, what sample size would they need assuming mean of the population is normally distributed?
4. Choose the correct answer that defines interval estimation of confidence interval
a. Interval estimation tests hypothesis of a claimed true population parameter
b. Interval estimation provides probability of normal distribution
c. Interval estimation provides true population parameter with a given confidence level from sample statistic
d. Interval estimation is comparing means of two samples

## Sampling distributions

5. From historical data, we have population standard deviation as 4 and if we collect sample size of 100 , what is the standard error of the sampling distribution?

## Hypothesis test of single sample

## Chapter Seven

## Hypothesis test of single sample

After completing this section, you should be able to

- Make a claim about population parameter
- Collect data about the population parameter and check if your claim is valid or not
- Understand null and alternative hypothesis
- Understand type I and type II errors and minimize them
- Demonstrate clear understanding on how to do hypothesis tests on population mean, standard deviation and proportion


## Hypothesis test of single sample

## Introduction

Hypothesis tests are everywhere. Everyday people make claim on certain aspects of research area. Most cases people base their claims on educational guess and researchers collect statistical data to prove their claims. Examples of claims are listed below.

- The mean number of females who underwent FGM (female genital mutilation) is 15 per day in this month alone
- The proportion of voters who support a particular candidate for an election is $70 \%$ and thus the candidate has higher public rating
- Exam scores of students has improved in recent year with standard deviation of 35 as a result of curriculum improvement

Each of those claims that we want to prove if it is true or false is called NULL hypothesis. The null hypothesis is the assumption we made about value of population parameter. It is the "status quo" that we don't want to change unless there is sufficient evident available to reject it.

The null hypothesis is given the following notation $H_{O}$ and will be used in this text. From the above claim examples, our null hypothesis can be written as follows

$$
\begin{gathered}
H_{O}=15 \text { for population mean } \\
H_{O}=0.7 \text { for population proportion } \\
H_{O}=35 \text { for population standard deviation }
\end{gathered}
$$

There are combinational cases the null hypothesis might experience base whether it is true or false and also whether it is rejected or accepted as summarized below

- $H_{O}$ accepted and true (normal case)
- $H_{O}$ accepted and false (type II error)
- $H_{O}$ rejected and true (type I error)
- $H_{O}$ rejected and false ( normal case)

In best case, probability of type I error occurring must be minimized as we prefer not changing $H_{O}$ unless sufficient evidence is available to reject it.

To perform hypothesis testing of rejecting the null hypothesis, a second hypothesis must be established against the null hypothesis. This second claim is called alternative hypothesis and it is an assumption that says the null hypothesis is false and has to be rejected.

The alternative hypothesis takes the following notation and test cases, using the first claim of the above examples

$$
\begin{aligned}
& H_{1}<15 \text { left tailed test } \\
& H_{1}>15 \text { right tailed test } \\
& H_{1} \neq 15 \text { two }- \text { tailed test }
\end{aligned}
$$

## Hypothesis test of single sample



The probability of making type I error when $H_{O}$ is true is called $\alpha$ - value or significance level. An appropriate significance value is selected to minimize type I error. The significance level specifies the small area we want to reject null hypothesis if the statistic falls in.

Now $H_{O}$ and $H_{1}$ defined, they are always against each other when doing hypothesis testing and only one of them is true.

$$
\begin{gathered}
H_{O}=15 \text { null hypothesis } \\
H_{1} \neq 15 \text { alternative hypothesis }
\end{gathered}
$$

For two - tailed test.
Again using this example, if we make type I error it means we rejected the mean females who underwent FGM is 15 per day when that claim is actually true.

In this chapter we will also see how to test $H_{O}$ using probability called p - value which if large, will support the evidence of the null hypothesis claim. A different method used than the p - value is called rejection region.


The general procedure for hypothesis is summarized by the following diagram considering normal distribution, but will also apply for other distributions.

## Hypothesis test of single sample

| Calculate test statistic | P-value approach | Rejection region approach |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\frac{\bar{x}-\mu}{\sigma_{s} / \sqrt{n}} \sim Z(0,1)$ | Given $\alpha$ Obtain $z$ test statistic P-value is $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{z}>$ test statistic $)$ |  |
|  | If $p$-value $>\alpha$ Accept Ho | $-z$ (at $\alpha$ ) $\quad 0 \quad Z$ (at $\alpha$ ) <br> Ho: $\mu=$ value H1: $\mu \neq$ value for two-tailed test <br> Z-value should be outside in the rejection region <br> Accept Ho |

## Hypothesis test for population mean

As an example, suppose the government has published mean number of females who underwent FGM as 15 per day as a part of new law restricting FGM practice as well as for public awareness. To test their claim a random sample of female subjects were asked if they underwent FGM. Because of the sensitivity of the topic and cultural boundaries of the society making individuals reveal such topic very hard, we were able to get small sample of 30 females. The sample mean was found to be 20 and standard deviation 10. This is an example of hypothesis test of population mean.

Test the claim that the mean is different than 15 at the $5 \%$ level of significance
First step is to write down null and alternative hypothesis statements

$$
\begin{aligned}
& H_{O}: \mu=15 \\
& H_{1}: \mu \neq 15
\end{aligned}
$$

We are given

$$
\alpha=0.05, n=30, \bar{x}=20, \sigma_{s}=10
$$

Since our sample is very small, we will use the student's $t$ - distribution with degrees of freedom of $n-1=30-1=29$

Our test statistic for the t - distribution will then be

$$
\frac{\bar{x}-\mu}{\sigma_{s} / \sqrt{n}} \sim t(29)
$$

From this test statistic we can write down what we observed based on our sample

## Hypothesis test of single sample

$$
\frac{20-15}{10 / \sqrt{30}}=2.7386
$$

Because we want to test that the population mean is not 15 (different than 15) we have two-tailed test and we will reject both left and right tails with significance level of 0.05 (5\%)


Rejection region is
Left and right tails
No find from the $t$ - table, the critical value corresponding to probability value of 0.025 with degrees of freedom of 29 as shown below

|  | $\mathbf{P}$ - values |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| df | $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 2 5}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 5}$ |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | -31.821 | -12.706 | -6.314 |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | -6.965 | -4.303 | -2.920 |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | -4.541 | -3.182 | -2.353 |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | -3.747 | -2.776 | -2.132 |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | -3.365 | -2.571 | -2.015 |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | -3.143 | -2.447 | -1.943 |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | -2.998 | -2.365 | -1.895 |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | -2.896 | -2.306 | -1.860 |
| $\mathbf{9}$ | -2.821 | -2.262 | -1.833 |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | -2.764 | -2.228 | -1.812 |
| $\mathbf{1 1}$ | -2.718 | -2.201 | -1.796 |
| $\mathbf{1 2}$ | -2.681 | -2.179 | -1.782 |

## Hypothesis test of single sample

| $\mathbf{1 3}$ | -2.650 | -2.160 | -1.771 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1 4}$ | -2.624 | -2.145 | -1.761 |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | -2.602 | -2.131 | -1.753 |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ | -2.583 | -2.120 | -1.746 |
| $\mathbf{1 7}$ | -2.567 | -2.110 | -1.740 |
| $\mathbf{1 8}$ | -2.552 | -2.101 | -1.734 |
| $\mathbf{1 9}$ | -2.539 | -2.093 | -1.729 |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | -2.528 | -2.086 | -1.725 |
| $\mathbf{2 1}$ | -2.518 | -2.080 | -1.721 |
| $\mathbf{2 2}$ | -2.508 | -2.074 | -1.717 |
| $\mathbf{2 3}$ | -2.500 | -2.069 | -1.714 |
| $\mathbf{2 4}$ | -2.492 | -2.064 | -1.711 |
| $\mathbf{2 5}$ | -2.485 | -2.060 | -1.708 |
| $\mathbf{2 6}$ | -2.479 | -2.056 | -1.706 |
| $\mathbf{2 7}$ | -2.473 | -2.052 | -1.703 |
| $\mathbf{2 8}$ | -2.467 | -2.048 | -1.701 |
| $\mathbf{2 9}$ | -2.462 | $-\mathbf{2 . 0 4 5}$ | -1.699 |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | -2.46 | -2.04 | -1.70 |

The value of 2.045
We now have our rejection region as shown below


Now ask the question, does our observed value of 2.7386 fall in either left rejected region values or right rejected region?

## Hypothesis test of single sample

Look at the curve above. On the left tail we have all values $\leq-2045$ and on the right tail we have all values $\geq 2.045$. Both of these value ranges will be rejected as they constitute the $5 \%$ doubt of making type I error. And if our observed value (2.7386) falls in those rejected values, it means we have some evidence $H_{O}$ could be rejected in favor of $H_{1}$

The answer to the above question is yes. Our observed value from the sample falls in the right tail rejection region. Thus we reject the null hypothesis. We conclude that the mean females who underwent FGM is not exactly 15 as claimed by the government rather it is different than 15.

As a second example of left tailed test is as follows
Suppose the quality control agency claim a certain drug imported into the country contain Ibuprofen with mean quantity of 20 mg per 100 g . To test validity of their claim, a random sample of 50 drugs is tested in the laboratory with mean Ibuprofen content of 19 mg and standard deviation 4.5 mg

Test the null hypothesis that the mean Ibuprofen content is 20 mg at $1 \%$ significance level State the null hypothesis and alternative hypothesis first

$$
\begin{aligned}
& H_{O}: \mu=20 \\
& H_{1}: \mu<20
\end{aligned}
$$

List the observed sample values and calculate the sample observed value

$$
\alpha=0.01, n=50, \bar{x}=19, \sigma_{s}=4.5
$$

Using central limit theorem we assume the drug population is normally distributed

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \frac{\bar{x}-\mu}{\sigma_{s} / \sqrt{n}} \sim Z(0,1) \\
& \frac{19-20}{4.5 / \sqrt{50}}=-1.5713
\end{aligned}
$$

Now find the z-score corresponding to the left tail area of 0.01 to form the rejection region
You will get $\mathrm{z}=-2.33$. Please try to locate this value using $\mathrm{z}-$ table given in the appendix. The rejection region is now illustrated below

## Hypothesis test of single sample



It can be seen that our observed sample value doesn't fall in the rejection region. Hence we accept the claim of the quality agency and conclude that there is sufficient evidence the mean Ibuprofen content is 20 mg per 100 g

To test this one sample $t$-test in SPSS, the sample data is as follows

| 26.84 | 22.08 | 16.88 | 20.07 | 20.02 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 15.84 | 19.1 | 19.98 | 19.55 | 19.18 |
| 13.23 | 22.8 | 13.35 | 22.92 | 25.84 |
| 20.95 | 25.85 | 16.68 | 11.97 | 18.38 |
| 20.07 | 17.94 | 20.92 | 18.27 | 16.89 |
| 14.47 | 11.65 | 18.01 | 20.29 | 12.26 |
| 23.77 | 16.38 | 20.22 | 20.83 | 20.51 |
| 18.19 | 22.56 | 21.4 | 25.29 | 5.22 |
| 16.48 | 16.82 | 7.23 | 13.8 | 20.84 |
| 25.53 | 12.05 | 17.37 | 21.52 | 21.19 |

After data entry, go to analyze > compare means > one sample t-test

## Hypothesis test of single sample



After click ok, the following output result window will be generated for interpretation

## One-Sample Statistics

|  | N | Mean | Std. Deviation | Std. Error Mean |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| ibuprofen_mg |  | 50 | 18.5887 | 4.58924 |

One-Sample Test

|  | Test Value $=20$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | t | df | Sig. (2-tailed) | Mean Difference | 99\% Confidence Interval of the Difference |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | Lower | Upper |
| ibuprofen_mg | -2.175 | 49 | . 035 | ) -1.41135 | -3.1507 | . 3280 |

## Hypothesis test of single sample

The results table shows that the $p$-value ( 0.035 ) is greater than test significance level ( $\alpha=$ 0.01 ). This provides evidence to support the null hypothesis that the mean Ibuprofen content of the general population is 20 mg

## Hypothesis test for population standard deviation

So far we have seen how to validate hypothesis about population mean using rejection region method. Now we will test a claim made about population standard deviation

Suppose that a bottled - water Production Company claims the sodium content is normally distributed with standard deviation of 7.2 mg per liter of water. But we believe that their claim is not correct and sodium content is less. Thus we collected random sample of 20 water bottles and calculated standard deviation as 6.5 mg . Test the null hypothesis that the standard deviation of the sodium content is 7.2 mg at $5 \%$ significance level.

Our task is now to prove their claim and either accept it or reject it when sufficient evidence is available against their claim (the null hypothesis)

State the null hypothesis and alternative hypothesis for this test

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
H_{o}: & \sigma=7.2 \\
H_{1}: & \sigma<7.2
\end{array}
$$

We are given $\mathrm{n}=20 \sigma=7.2 \sigma_{s}=6.5 \mathrm{df}=19$
For standard deviation we will use chi - square test to evaluate the test statistic

$$
\begin{gathered}
\frac{(n-1) \sigma_{s}^{2}}{\sigma^{2}} \sim \chi^{2} \quad \text { with degrees of freedom } n-1 \\
\frac{(20-1) 6.5^{2}}{7.2^{2}}=15.485
\end{gathered}
$$

Is this left tail or right tail test? Of course it is left tail because we want prove the standard deviation is less than the one claimed by the factory

Now using Chi-square table, find critical value corresponding to $\mathrm{df}=19$ and $\alpha=0.05$ (5\%)


If you try using $\chi^{2}$ - table in the appendix, you will find value of 30.14

## Hypothesis test of single sample



The area to the right of the value 30.14 is the rejection region. Our observed value from the sample lies outside of the rejection region. Hence we accept the null hypothesis and conclude that the mean sodium content of the water is 7.2 mg as claimed by the factory.

This further means our statistic value observed from the sample lies in the rejection region with a probability of $5 \%$. If it happens what we observed lies in the rejection region, we can infer that null hypothesis to be rejected in favor of the alternative hypothesis.

A second approach to the rejection region is what we call $p-$ value. The $p$ - value is the probability of getting value bigger than (right tail) our observed value. If the $p-v a l u e ~ i s ~$ large than our significance level, then it will support the null hypothesis against the alternative hypothesis.


Using SPPS cdf.chisq in transform > compute variable, we will get $\mathrm{p}-$ value of 0.31 which is greater than $\alpha(0.31>0.05)$.

We therefore accept the null hypothesis and conclude that the mean sodium content of the water is 7.2 mg as claimed.

## Hypothesis test of single sample



## Review questions

1. A weather agency in the country claims a prediction that average rainfall rate in next year will be 900 mm . You made observation on daily rainfall rates throughout the year and your conclusion shows slightly higher average rainfall rate of 1000 mm

Test at $95 \%$ confidence interval the average rainfall rate will be 900 mm
2. A certain telecommunication company claim $90 \%$ of the population use their network. A random sample of 20 people were interview and only 9 use that company's network
a. State the null hypothesis and alternative hypothesis
b. What is the test statistic you could use to infer population proportion?

## Chapter Eight

## Goodness of fit test for normality

After completing this section, you should be able to

- Understand the concept of goodness of fit
- Know that many parametric tests require data represented by the dependent sample to be normally distributed
- Appreciate how Chi-square statistic can be used to test sample data normality
- Appreciate Kolmogorov - Smirnov normality tests
- Run goodness of fit tests in SPSS for practice


## Goodness of fit test for normality

## Chi - square goodness of fit test for normality

In goodness of fit test, you are after the following question:
If I take random sample from certain population, is there a way I could test if the probability distribution of the sample is normally distributed?

Was the sample taken from normal, binomial or Poisson?
Such questions are answered by goodness of fit test. We will restrict this chapter to only goodness of fit for normality. Many parametric studies require normality of the independent data before executing the study analysis.

To explain goodness of fit in simple way, consider a categorical data of salary of 35 employees in certain production company. For simplicity, the salary is defined in continuous intervals

| Salary range (in <br> 1000 ) |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 15 | 46 | 27 | 70 | 28 |
| 20 | 55 | 50 | 20 | 56 |
| 25 | 78 | 70 | 15 | 22 |
| 45 | 90 | 10 | 21 |  |
| 60 | 67 | 30 | 28 |  |
| 16 | 29 | 35 | 67 |  |
| 49 | 18 | 40 | 62 |  |
| 54 |  |  |  |  |

As a first step in goodness of fit it is advised to run descriptive statistics and analyze Kurtosis and Skewness of the data distribution

Skewness indicates data is not symmetrical and tilted to the right or left as shown below


Normal distribution has skewness close to zero (between -1 and +1 )
On the other hand the normal distribution should have lower kurtosis as opposed to $t$ distribution which has heavy tails and thus higher kurtosis. Normal distribution has kurtosis of three

Now run analyze $>$ descriptive with distribution boxes checked to obtain the following

result

| Skewness |  | Kurtosis |  |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Statistic | Std. Error | Statistic | Std. Error |
| .377 | .398 | -1.036 | .778 |

From the result table above the data is not skewed as skewness lies between -1 and +1

Rule of thumb to use it

$$
3 \times \text { Std.Error }>\mid \text { statistic } \mid
$$

This is our case. Hence we conclude the data can be assumed to be normally distributed

With preliminary normality established under skewness and kurtosis, let us look at other methods at our disposal

Given this categorical data, the goodness of fit test will ask to provide evidence for the following null hypothesis

## $H_{o}$ : salary of employee population follows normal distribution

"A certain department presents an expected values of data, we then collect sample and compute observed values. We then compare observed values with the expected values assuming the population follows normal distribution"

See the frequency column of the table below. These are frequencies observed for each category. For example, 10 employees earn salary range 40 - 50 and 6 employees earn salary range of $30-40$

Now what are the expected frequencies based on our sample? We have sample size n , our rule of thumb is at least 5 expectations in each interval, we then have $\mathrm{n} / 5$ range of values. Then 35 people with at least 5 expected people in each interval will yield interval sizes of $35 / 5=7$. Thus we will have expected frequency of at least 5 in each interval

## Goodness of fit test for normality

| Salary range (in 1000) | Observed frequency | Expected frequency |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $10-17$ | 4 | 5 |
| $17-24$ | 5 | 5 |
| $24-31$ | 6 | 5 |
| $31-38$ | 2 | 5 |
| $38-45$ | 3 | 5 |
| $45-52$ | 3 | 5 |
| $52-59$ | 5 | 5 |
| $59-66$ | 1 | 5 |
| $66-73$ | 1 | 5 |
| $73-80$ | 1 | 5 |
| $80-87$ | $87-94$ | 2 |

To verify and create this grouped table in SPSS, first create variable name salary in the variable view, and then enter that salary data into data view. Choose transform menu and then select visual binning as shown below

Goodness of fit test for normality


The visual binning dialog box will pop up. Forward salary in variable window to variables to bin window and then click continue

## Goodness of fit test for normality

坔 Visual Binning
$\times$

Select the variables whose values will be grouped into bins. Data will be scanned when you click Continue.
The Variables list below contains all numeric ordinal and scale variables.
Limit number of cases scanned to:


開 Visual Binning


Equal Width intervals
Intervals - fill in at least two fields
First Cutpoint Location 10.00
Number of Cutpoints: 12
Width:
Last Cutpoint Location: 87.00

O
Equal Percentiles Based on Scanned Cases
-Intervals - fill in either field-
Number of Cutpoirts:


Cutpoints at Mean and Selected Standard Deviations Based on Scanned Cases+1 Std. Deviation$+1-2$ Std. Deviation+r. ostat Dethation
Apply will replace the current cutpoint definitions with this specification. A final interval will include all remaining values: $N$ cutpoints produce $N+1$ intervals.
Apply Cancel $\quad$ Help

Click apply to go back to the visual binning dialog box and click make labels bottom

Goodness of fit test for normality


## Click ok

## Goodness of fit test for normality

salar (Binned)

| $N$ | Valid | 35 |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
|  | Missing | 0 |
| Mean |  | 6.20 |
| Std. Deviation | 3.279 |  |

salary (Binned)

|  |  |  |  | Cumulative <br> Percent |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Valid | Frequency | Percent | Valid Percent | (10.00 | 1 |
| 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.9 |  |  |  |
|  | $11.00-17.00$ | 3 | 8.6 | 8.6 | 11.4 |
| $18.00-24.00$ | 5 | 14.3 | 14.3 | 25.7 |  |
| $25.00-31.00$ | 6 | 17.1 | 17.1 | 42.9 |  |
| $32.00-38.00$ | 2 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 48.6 |  |
| $39.00-45.00$ | 2 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 54.3 |  |
| $46.00-52.00$ | 3 | 8.6 | 8.6 | 62.9 |  |
| $53.00-59.00$ | 3 | 8.6 | 8.6 | 71.4 |  |
| $60.00-66.00$ | 2 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 77.1 |  |
| $67.00-73.00$ | 5 | 14.3 | 14.3 | 91.4 |  |
| $74.00-80.00$ | 1 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 94.3 |  |
| $81.00-87.00$ | 1 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 97.1 |  |
| $88.00+$ | 1 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 100.0 |  |
| Total | 35 | 100.0 | 100.0 |  |  |



The mean shown as 6.2 from the SPSS output is normalized mean when data is binned into classes. We multiply it by the class width of 7 which will then give mean of approximately 43. Similarly standard deviation is 22.5 ( $3.279 \times 7$ )

Now we have data divided into classes to make it easier for Chi - square categorical analysis and we stated null hypothesis statement. Next is to find the Chi - square test statistic which is defined by the following formula

$$
\chi^{2}=\frac{\left(f_{O}-f_{E}\right)^{2}}{f_{E}} \quad \text { summed all over the classes }
$$

Let the recall our grouped frequency table and calculate $\chi^{2}$

| Salary range <br> (in 1000) | Observed <br> frequency $\left(f_{O}\right)$ | Expected <br> frequency $\left(f_{E}\right)$ | $f_{O}-f_{E}$ | $\left(f_{O}-f_{E}\right)^{2}$ | $\frac{\left(f_{O}-f_{E}\right)^{2}}{f_{E}}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| $10-17$ | 4 | 5 | -1 | 1 | 0.2 |
| $17-24$ | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| $24-31$ | 6 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 0.2 |
| $31-38$ | 2 | 5 | -3 | 9 | 1.8 |

Goodness of fit test for normality

| $38-45$ | 2 | 5 | -3 | 9 | 1.8 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| $45-52$ | 3 | 5 | -2 | 4 | 0.8 |
| $52-59$ | 3 | 5 | -2 | 4 | 0.8 |
| $59-66$ | 2 | 5 | -3 | 9 | 1.8 |
| $66-73$ | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| $73-80$ | 1 | 5 | -4 | 16 | 3.2 |
| $80-87$ | 1 | 5 | -4 | 16 | 3.2 |
| $87-94$ | 1 | 5 | -4 | 16 | 3.2 |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\chi^{2}=17$ |

Now with null hypothesis stated and test statistic computed, test the salary distribution of the employees follow normal distribution at $5 \%$ significance level.

We need to find the rejection region with $\chi^{2}=17$ and $\alpha=0.05 \mathrm{df}=$ number classes $-3=$ $12-3=9$ as shown in the diagram below


|  | P - values |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Degrees <br> of <br> freedom | $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 2 5}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 5}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9 0}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9 5}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9 9}$ |  |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | 6.63 | 5.02 | 3.84 | 2.71 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 |  |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | 9.21 | 7.38 | 5.99 | 4.61 | 0.21 | 0.10 | 0.02 |  |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | 11.34 | 9.35 | 7.81 | 6.25 | 0.58 | 0.35 | 0.11 |  |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | 13.28 | 11.14 | 9.49 | 7.78 | 1.06 | 0.71 | 0.30 |  |

## Goodness of fit test for normality

| $\mathbf{5}$ | 15.09 | 12.83 | 11.07 | 9.24 | 1.61 | 1.15 | 0.55 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | 16.81 | 14.45 | 12.59 | 10.64 | 2.20 | 1.64 | 0.87 |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | 18.48 | 16.01 | 14.07 | 12.02 | 2.83 | 2.17 | 1.24 |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | 20.09 | 17.53 | 15.51 | 13.36 | 3.49 | 2.73 | 1.65 |
| $\mathbf{9}$ | 21.67 | 19.02 | $\mathbf{1 6 . 9 2}$ | 14.68 | 4.17 | 3.33 | 2.09 |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | 23.21 | 20.48 | 18.31 | 15.99 | 4.87 | 3.94 | 2.56 |
| $\mathbf{1 1}$ | 24.72 | 21.92 | 19.68 | 17.28 | 5.58 | 4.57 | 3.05 |
| $\mathbf{1 2}$ | 26.22 | 23.34 | 21.03 | 18.55 | 6.30 | 5.23 | 3.57 |



As can be seen our observed test statistic 17 is inside critical region and approximately equal to the critical value at $5 \%$ significance level. Hence we conclude that there is little evidence that the data assumes normal probability distribution as claimed in the null hypothesis statement. In other words, the data has not likely came from normal distribution population,

Let us take another example, but be very quick this time to cut the long explanation
Suppose you downloaded population of 40 cities from census board website. They published their result as below (per 1000)

| 70 | 90 | 105 | 66 | 35 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 120 | 50 | 110 | 75 | 40 |
| 20 | 42 | 67 | 70 | 25 |
| 79 | 65 | 80 | 60 | 30 |
| 84 | 89 | 55 | 85 | 36 |

## Goodness of fit test for normality

| 47 | 51 | 109 | 99 | 95 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 81 | 77 | 68 | 28 | 44 |
| 33 | 82 | 24 | 39 | 23 |

What do we expect from this census data?
$40 / 5=8$ gives class width as 8 and should be the same for each class interval
An SPSS output is shown below with the classes made

```
* Visual Binning.
*population_census_1000.
RECODE population_census_1000 (MISSING=COPY) (LO THRU 20=1)
    (LO THRU 28=2) (LO THRU 36=3) (LO THRU 44=4) (LO THRU 52=5)
    (LO THRU 60
```

        =6) (LO THRU 68=7) (LO THRU 76=8) (LO THRU 84=9) (LO THRU
    92=10) (LO THRU 100=11) (LO THRU 108=12) (LO THRU 116=13) (
    LO
THRU HI=14) (ELSE=SYSMIS) INTO classes.
VARIABLE LABELS classes 'population_census_1000 (Binned)'.

```
FORMAT classes (F5.0).
VALUE LABELS classes 1 '<= 20.00' 2 '21.00 - 28.00' 3 '29.0
0 - 36.00' 4 '37.00 - 44.00' 5 '45.00 - 52.00' 6 '53.00 - 60
.00' 7 '61.0
    0-68.00' 8 '69.00 - 76.00' 9 '77.00 - 84.00' 10 '85.00
- 92.00' 11 '93.00 - 100.00' 12 '101.00 - 108.00' 13 '109.00
    - '+
    '116.00' 14 '117.00+'.
```

MISSING VALUES classes ( ).
VARIABLE LEVEL classes (ORDINAL).
EXECUTE.

| Population (x <br> $1000)$ | Observed <br> frequency $\left(f_{O}\right)$ | Expected <br> frequency $\left(f_{E}\right)$ | $f_{O}$ <br> $-f_{E}$ | $\left(f_{O}\right.$ <br> $\left.-f_{E}\right)^{2}$ | $\frac{\left(f_{O}-f_{E}\right)^{2}}{f_{E}}$ <br> $20.00-27.00$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $28.00-35.00$ | 4 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| $36.00-43.00$ | 4 | 5 | -1 | 1 | 0.2 |
| $44.00-51.00$ | 3 | 5 | -1 | 1 | 0.2 |
| $52.00-59.00$ | 2 | 5 | -2 | 4 | 0.8 |
| $60.00-67.00$ | 4 | 5 | -3 | 9 | 1.8 |
| $68.00-75.00$ | 3 | 5 | -1 | 1 | 0.2 |
| $76.00-83.00$ | 6 | 5 | -2 | 4 | 0.8 |
| $84.00-91.00$ | 3 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 0.2 |
| $92.00-99.00$ | 2 | 5 | -3 | 9 | 0.8 |
| $100.00-$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| 107.00 | 1 | 5 | -4 | 16 | 3.8 |
| $108.00-$ <br> 116.00 | 3 | 5 | -2 | 4 | 0.8 |
| Total | 40 |  |  | 4 | 10.8 |

Let us choose significance level of $10 \%$ for this test
Our test statistic is therefore 10.8 from the table computation above.
So find the critical value in the Chi - square table the value corresponding to $\alpha=0.1$ and df $=11$ and you will find 17.28

Since the test statistic < critical value (test statistic outside of critical region), we can accept the null hypothesis and conclude that the population census pertains to normal distribution statistics.

Following this examples let us recap our understanding of goodness of fit test. Given a sample of data collected from certain population, we can claim normality of the data under null hypothesis, and then calculate the expected value given the null hypothesis (the population was indeed following normal distribution) is true. To do this hypothesis test we used Chi-squared test.

However when testing hypothesis for population normality we seen that it is long procedure for continuous distribution. There is easier approach which is called Kolmogorov - Smirnov (KS) test which can be run is SPSS

## Kolmogorov - Smirnov (KS) goodness of fit test

It is well suited for continuous distributions such the normal distribution. It is useful nonparametric test in the sense that it is free from "assume the population follows a certain distribution" presumption. It provides an efficient way of whether the data of your observation sample was from a normal population (it tests normality of your empirical data). The Chi - square test is cumbersome in that it needs data to be binned first (grouped into classes)

Given the N data is ordered (either ascending or descending), the KS test statistic is given by the maximum of the two values in the closed brackets

$$
D=\max _{1 \leq i \leq N}\left\{F\left(Y_{i}\right)-\frac{i-1}{N}, \frac{i}{N}-F\left(Y_{i}\right)\right\}
$$

Because we are comparing our sample data to normal distribution, we covert all our scores to normal probabilities as shown in the column labeled with $F\left(Y_{i}\right) \_n$ in the table below In KS test we state the null hypothesis as follows

$$
H_{o}: \text { the sample data follows normal distribution }
$$

If the test statistic calculated from the observation is less than the critical value calculated at the selected significance level, accept the null hypothesis

$$
D<D_{c}
$$

If, however, the test statistic calculated from the observation is greater than the critical value calculated at the selected significance level, reject the null hypothesis

$$
D>D_{c}
$$

Let us revisit our last example of population census data of 40 cities (x1000) arranged in ascending order. Test the null hypothesis at significance level of $10 \%$

| $i$ | $F\left(Y_{i}\right)$ | $F\left(Y_{i}\right)_{-} n$ | $\frac{i}{N}$ | $\frac{i-1}{N}$ | $F\left(Y_{i}\right) \_n-\frac{i-1}{N}$ | $\frac{i}{N}-F\left(Y_{i}\right)_{-} n$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | 20 | 0.055675159 | 0.025 | 0 | 0.0557 | -0.03068 |
| 2 | 23 | 0.069056878 | 0.05 | 0.025 | 0.0441 | -0.01906 |
| 3 | 24 | 0.074029967 | 0.075 | 0.05 | 0.0240 | 0.00097 |
| 4 | 25 | 0.079272128 | 0.1 | 0.075 | 0.0043 | 0.020728 |
| 5 | 28 | 0.096683426 | 0.125 | 0.1 | -0.0033 | 0.028317 |

Goodness of fit test for normality

| 6 | 30 | 0.10975803 | 0.15 | 0.125 | -0.0152 | 0.040242 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 7 | 33 | 0.131673585 | 0.175 | 0.15 | -0.0183 | 0.043326 |
| 8 | 35 | 0.147861921 | 0.2 | 0.175 | -0.0271 | 0.052138 |
| 9 | 36 | 0.156436074 | 0.225 | 0.2 | -0.0436 | 0.068564 |
| 10 | 39 | 0.184083383 | 0.25 | 0.225 | -0.0409 | 0.065917 |
| 11 | 40 | 0.193937111 | 0.275 | 0.25 | -0.0561 | 0.081063 |
| 12 | 42 | 0.214585376 | 0.3 | 0.275 | -0.0604 | 0.085415 |
| 13 | 44 | 0.236457557 | 0.325 | 0.3 | -0.0635 | 0.088542 |
| 14 | 47 | 0.271446873 | 0.35 | 0.325 | -0.0536 | 0.078553 |
| 15 | 50 | 0.308839745 | 0.375 | 0.35 | -0.0412 | 0.06616 |
| 16 | 51 | 0.321786807 | 0.4 | 0.375 | -0.0532 | 0.078213 |
| 17 | 55 | 0.375631945 | 0.425 | 0.4 | -0.0244 | 0.049368 |
| 18 | 60 | 0.446383137 | 0.45 | 0.425 | 0.0214 | 0.003617 |
| 19 | 65 | 0.518888368 | 0.475 | 0.45 | 0.0689 | -0.04389 |
| 20 | 66 | 0.533391294 | 0.5 | 0.475 | 0.0584 | -0.03339 |
| 21 | 67 | 0.547850013 | 0.525 | 0.5 | 0.0479 | -0.02285 |
| 22 | 68 | 0.562245542 | 0.55 | 0.525 | 0.0372 | -0.01225 |
| 23 | 70 | 0.590772415 | 0.575 | 0.55 | 0.0408 | -0.01577 |
| 24 | 70 | 0.590772415 | 0.6 | 0.575 | 0.0158 | 0.009228 |
| 25 | 75 | 0.659720669 | 0.625 | 0.6 | 0.0597 | -0.03472 |
| 26 | 77 | 0.686008705 | 0.65 | 0.625 | 0.0610 | -0.03601 |
| 27 | 79 | 0.711385123 | 0.675 | 0.65 | 0.0614 | -0.03639 |
| 28 | 80 | 0.723700282 | 0.7 | 0.675 | 0.0487 | -0.0237 |
| 29 | 81 | 0.73575187 | 0.725 | 0.7 | 0.0358 | -0.01075 |
| 30 | 82 | 0.747529886 | 0.75 | 0.725 | 0.0225 | 0.00247 |
| 31 | 84 | 0.770229928 | 0.775 | 0.75 | 0.0202 | 0.00477 |
| 32 | 85 | 0.781136722 | 0.8 | 0.775 | 0.0061 | 0.018863 |

Goodness of fit test for normality

| 33 | 89 | 0.821676456 | 0.825 | 0.8 | 0.0217 | 0.003324 |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 34 | 90 | 0.831020687 | 0.85 | 0.825 | 0.0060 | 0.018979 |
| 35 | 95 | 0.872934963 | 0.875 | 0.85 | 0.0229 | 0.002065 |
| 36 | 99 | 0.900797646 | 0.9 | 0.875 | 0.0258 | -0.0008 |
| 37 | 105 | 0.933800951 | 0.925 | 0.9 | 0.0338 | -0.0088 |
| 38 | 109 | 0.950574226 | 0.95 | 0.925 | 0.0256 | -0.00057 |
| 39 | 110 | 0.954186853 | 0.975 | 0.95 | 0.0042 | 0.020813 |
| 40 | 120 | 0.979877128 | 1 | 0.975 | 0.0049 | 0.020123 |
|  |  |  |  |  | $M a x=0.0689$ | $\operatorname{Max}=0.0885$ |

What is the maximum value of the last two columns that represent the statistic?
$\max _{1 \leq i \leq N}\left\{F\left(Y_{i}\right)-\frac{i-1}{N}, \frac{i}{N}-F\left(Y_{i}\right)\right\}$
It is $\mathrm{D}=0.089$
If you use one sample KS table you will get $D_{c}=0.189$ at $\alpha=0.1$. You could search that table on the net and thus not provided in the appendix D

As can be seen $\mathrm{D}<D_{c}(0.089<0.189)$ and therefore we accept the null hypothesis and conclude the sample exhibits characteristics of normal distribution.

To perform normality test in SPSS, first do data entry into the data window. Then from analyze menu select descriptive $>$ explore

Goodness of fit test for normality


The SPSS output of normality test will look like below

> Tests of Normality

|  | Kolmogorov-Smirnove |  |  | Shapiro-Wilk |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Statistic | df | Siq. |
| population_census_1000 | (. 089 | 40 | $200^{\circ}$ | 964 | 40 | 225 |

a. Lilliefors Significance Correttion
*. This is a lower bound of the true significance.
As can be seen from the result table above critical value $D_{c}(0.200)$ is greater than the statistic ( 0.089 ) or significance level which matches with the hand calculation. The conclusion is again to accept the null hypothesis that the sample data can be assumed to be normally distributed

The normality test will also plot histogram for visualization in the SPSS output window as below

## Histogram



More or less the shape of the histogram looks a little bit like normal distribution
From the same output window one can also inspect the Q-Q plot below which if the data values align with the $45^{\circ}$ line indicates normality. This is our case as shown below

## Normal Q-Q Plot of salary



## Review questions

1. Write down all the steps you will take to perform normality test for student test score of your university. Try to simulate the mindset of a researcher
2. Suppose that a drug manufacturing company published Ibuprofen content per 100 mg of drug of 51 sample

| 12 | 19 | 20 | 15 | 20 | 12 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 16 | 15 | 15 | 11 | 16 |  |
| 17 | 14 | 14 | 13 | 15 |  |
| 16 | 10 | 15 | 18 | 15 |  |
| 11 | 10 | 16 | 10 | 10 |  |
| 18 | 13 | 18 | 15 | 12 |  |
| 13 | 10 | 20 | 15 | 12 |  |
| 18 | 18 | 10 | 14 | 14 |  |
| 17 | 11 | 20 | 13 | 11 |  |
| 11 | 15 | 18 | 14 | 13 |  |

Test the null hypothesis that the data can fit normal distribution at 5\% significance level. (Remember to prefer using the SPSS or any other computer program as the simulation gives accurate results than the hand calculation, and in real life research you will be using simulation)

## Independent and dependent samples hypothesis test

## Chapter 9

## Independent and dependent samples hypothesis test

After completing this section, you should be able to

- Familiarize dependent samples as paired samples that draw conclusion "afterbefore" cases
- Conduct t - test hypothesis on paired (dependent) samples to test whether the difference between their means is statistically significant
- Conduct Chi - square hypothesis test on independent samples to test association between categorical data
- Practice examples in SPSS


## Independent and dependent samples hypothesis test

Consider the following statistical research situations

1. Suppose that temperature of new machine was tested before and after operation. 12 such machines were sampled for test.

| Before operation | 20 | 15 | 10 | 12 | 19 | 21 | 16 | 11 | 9 | 20 | 23 | 13 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| After operation | 20 | 6 | 19 | 14 | 14 | 9 | 8 | 11 | 7 | 19 | 8 | 9 |

Test at $5 \%$ level of significance, the claim that there is no significant difference between before operation and after operation mean temperatures

What are the characteristics of this type of test?

- We have two samples drawn from the same population (same machines)
- We are interested if "after sample" is dependent on or paired with the previous "before sample" or alternatively the mean difference before and after is zero

When the score of one sample is paired with another score of the same sample, we call the samples dependent samples. Another example of dependent samples are those in measurement experiments, where same variables are measured before and after.

2. A TV broadcasting organization wants to study if different age groups of the population have different preferences of their programs. They sampled one group from adult category and another different group is young people under 25 years. They also sampled two TV programs A and B. In this case the two samples are drawn from two independent groups (age category group vs TV program group) of the same population
In independent samples test, we are interested if there is an association between different TV programs and age categories of the population
$H_{o}: \quad$ program ratings are independent of age categories (there is NO association)


| Dependent (paired) samples | Independent nominal <br> samples | Independent (unpaired) <br> samples |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Ho mean difference is zero | $H_{o}:$ the samples are not <br> associated <br> with each other | $H_{o}:$ mean difference is <br> zero |
| Tested using student's t - test | Tested using Chi-square <br> test | Tested using student's t - <br> test |
| Samples drawn from the same <br> sample subjects of a single <br> population | Samples drawn from <br> different groups or <br> categories of single <br> population | Samples drawn from two <br> populations that are <br> independent |

## Dependent (paired) samples test

Let us take the first situation above as an example and add other columns
What we want is mean and standard deviation of the "difference" sample
Let the "difference" mean be $\mu_{d}$
Let the "difference" standard deviation be $\sigma_{d}$

| Before | After | Difference <br> $(\mathrm{d})=$ after - <br> before | $d-\overline{\mu_{d}}$ | $\left(d-\overline{\mu_{d}}\right)^{2}$ | $\sigma_{d}=\sqrt{\frac{\sum\left(d-\overline{\mu_{d}}\right)^{2}}{n-1}}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 20 | 20 | 0 | 3.75 | 14.0625 | 1.278409 |
| 15 | 6 | -9 | -9 | 81 | 7.363636 |
| 10 | 19 | 9 | 9 | 81 | 7.363636 |
| 12 | 14 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 0.363636 |
| 19 | 14 | -5 | -5 | 25 | 2.272727 |


| 21 | 9 | -12 | -12 | 144 | 13.09091 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 16 | 8 | -8 | -8 | 64 | 5.818182 |
| 11 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 9 | 7 | -2 | -2 | 4 | 0.363636 |
| 20 | 19 | -1 | -1 | 1 | 0.090909 |
| 23 | 8 | -15 | -15 | 225 | 20.45455 |
| 13 | 9 | -4 | -4 | 16 | 1.454545 |
|  |  | $\mu_{d}=\sum \frac{d}{n}$ <br> $=-3.75$ |  | 659.0625 |  |

$$
\mu_{d}=-3.75 \sigma_{d}=7.74
$$

Before we proceed to the analysis, let us practice again normality test (from last chapter) to test whether we can assume the "difference" sample data is normally distributed since sample size is less than 30 and central limit theorem cannot be applied

Let us use histogram and KS normality tests to test goodness of fit for normal distribution at $95 \%$ significance level in SPSS

$$
H_{o}: \quad \text { the "difference" sample fits normal distribution }
$$

The SPSS KS normality test will look like this
Tests of Normality

|  | Kolmogorov-Smirnoy |  |  | Shapiro-Wilk |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Statistic | df | Siq. |
| temperature_diff | (.182) | 12 | (.200) | 919 | 12 | 275 |

a. Lilliefors Significance Correction
*. This is a lower bound of the true significance.
The p -value $(0.200)$ is greater than the significance ( 0.05 ) which indicates data normality
You could also view the histogram diagram which also indicates more or less normality of the sample

Independent and dependent samples hypothesis test


Now let us go back to our problem of the dependency test (if samples are paired). At significance level of $5 \%$, can we infer that mean temperature is not different before and after machine operation?

For this example, since our sample is relatively very small (only 12) let us use student's $t$ distribution with degrees of freedom of $\mathrm{n}-1=12-1=11$

Given

$$
\mu_{d}=-3.75 \sigma_{d}=7.74 \propto=0.05 d f=12-1=11
$$

Use $t$-table to find the critical value corresponding to probability of 0.05
State hypothesis statements

$$
\begin{aligned}
& H_{o}: \mu=0 \text { (no differnce between paired data means) } \\
& \qquad H_{1}: \quad \mu \neq 0 \text { (there is difference between paired data means) }
\end{aligned}
$$

Remember in hypothesis test, you assume the null hypothesis is true, and we therefore claim that $\mu$ is equal to 0 (i.e. the mean before taking the sample is the same as the mean after taking the sample.)

Using rejection region we can get critical value from the $t$ - distribution table

|  | $\mathbf{P}$ - values |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| df | $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 2 5}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 5}$ |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | -31.821 | -12.706 | -6.314 |

## Independent and dependent samples hypothesis test

| $\mathbf{2}$ | -6.965 | -4.303 | -2.920 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | -4.541 | -3.182 | -2.353 |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | -3.747 | -2.776 | -2.132 |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | -3.365 | -2.571 | -2.015 |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | -3.143 | -2.447 | -1.943 |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | -2.998 | -2.365 | -1.895 |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | -2.896 | -2.306 | -1.860 |
| $\mathbf{9}$ | -2.821 | -2.262 | -1.833 |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | -2.764 | -2.228 | -1.812 |
| $\mathbf{1 1}$ | -2.718 | -2.201 | -1.796 |
| $\mathbf{1 2}$ | -2.681 | -2.179 | -1.782 |
| $\mathbf{1 3}$ | -2.650 | -2.160 | -1.771 |
| $\mathbf{1 4}$ | -2.624 | -2.145 | -1.761 |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | -2.602 | -2.131 | -1.753 |



Calculate test statistic t - value

$$
t(11)=\frac{\mu_{d}-\mu}{\sigma_{d} / \sqrt{n}}=\frac{-3.75-0}{7.74 / \sqrt{10}}=-1.532
$$

Is this calculated value outside of the rejection region? The answer is YES.
This gives strong evidence to the null hypothesis. It can be inferred that there is evidence to support machine temperature is not significantly different before and after operation.

To do dependent (paired) samples t - test in SPSS follow these steps
Enter before and after samples into data view

## Go to analyze > compare means > paired-samples t-test

Put the first item into variable 1 and the second data into variable 2 box


After completing the analysis, the SPSS will generate this result


Look at the last three values of the table

$$
t-\text { value }=1.974 d f=11 \text { give } p-\text { value }=0.74
$$

Since the p - value is greater than $(\alpha=0.05)$ we accept the null hypothesis and conclude that there is no average temperature difference between before and after machine operation.

Independent samples t - test to compare means
In some cases we may want to study if mean difference between two independent populations is statistically significant. We draw two independent samples from the two

## Independent and dependent samples hypothesis test

groups of single population and using descriptive statistics to compute the test statistic using t - distribution

Give the following data

| Sample 1 mean | $\bar{x}_{1}$ | Population 1 <br> mean | $\mu_{1}$ | Population 1 $\sigma_{1}^{2}$ <br> unknown |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Sample 2 mean | $\bar{x}_{2}$ | Population 2 <br> mean | $\mu_{2}$ | Population 2 $\sigma_{2}^{2}$ <br> unknown |
| Sample 1 standard <br> deviation | $\sigma_{s 1}$ |  |  | $\sigma_{1}^{2} \neq \sigma_{2}^{2}$ |
| Sample 2 standard <br> deviation | $\sigma_{s 2}$ |  |  |  |
| Sample 1 size | $N_{1}$ |  |  |  |
| Sample 2 size | $N_{2}$ |  |  |  |

Let mean difference be $\mu_{1}-\mu_{2}=\mu_{d}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
H_{o}: & \mu_{1}-\mu_{2}=0 \quad \text { there is no mean difference between populations } \\
H_{1}: & \mu_{1}-\mu_{2} \neq 0 \quad \text { there is mean difference between populations }
\end{aligned}
$$

The test statistic using t - distribution is given by

$$
\frac{\left(\bar{x}_{1}-\bar{x}_{2}\right)-\mu_{d}}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_{s 1}^{2}}{N_{1}}+\frac{\sigma_{s 2}^{2}}{N_{2}}}} \sim t(d f)
$$

Consider a study we want to know if there is difference between mean exam score of males and mean exam score of females. We take sample from each population of size 10 and tabulate it as below

| Male | 86 | 72 | 89 | 85 | 83 | 75 | 81 | 78 | 78 | 82 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Female | 64 | 69 | 52 | 80 | 56 | 66 | 57 | 50 | 53 | 63 |

Test if the mean difference between the two exam scores is statistically significant at $5 \%$
The dependent variable (exam score) is in continuous scale and assumes normal distribution. In this study male students are population 1 while female students are population 2

| Sample 1 mean | $\bar{x}_{1}=80.9$ | Population 1 <br> mean | $\mu_{1}$ | Population 1 $\sigma_{1}^{2}$ <br> unknown |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Sample 2 mean | $\bar{x}_{2}=61$ | Population 2 <br> mean | $\mu_{2}$ | Population 2 $\sigma_{2}^{2}$ <br> unknown |

## Independent and dependent samples hypothesis test

| Sample 1 standard <br> deviation | $\sigma_{s 1}=$ <br> 5.216 |  | $\sigma_{1}^{2} \neq \sigma_{2}^{2}$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Sample 2 standard <br> deviation | $\sigma_{s 2}=9.25$ |  |  |  |

You could run the data in SPSS descriptive statistics and obtain the following result

Descriptive Statistics

|  | $N$ | Mean | Std. Deviation | Skewness |  | Kurtosis |  |
| :--- | ---: | :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Statistic | Statistic | Statistic | Statistic | Std. Error | Statistic | Std. Error |
| male_scores | 10 | 80.9000 | 5.21643 | -.211 | .687 | -.533 | 1.334 |
| female_scores | 10 | 61.0000 | 9.24962 | .837 | .687 | .471 | 1.334 |
| valid N (listwise) | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

We can now compute the $t$ - test statistic using the above formula

$$
t=\frac{(80.9-61)-0}{\sqrt{\frac{(5.216)^{2}}{10}+\frac{(9.25)^{2}}{10}}}=5.926
$$

The degrees of freedom of the two independent samples $t$ - distribution is given by

$$
d f=\frac{\left[\frac{\sigma_{s 1}^{2}}{N_{1}}+\frac{\sigma_{s 2}^{2}}{N_{2}}\right]^{2}}{\frac{\left(\frac{\sigma_{s 1}^{2}}{N_{1}}\right)^{2}}{N_{1}-1}+\frac{\left(\frac{\sigma_{s 2}^{2}}{N_{2}}\right)^{2}}{N_{2}-1}}=\frac{\left(\frac{(5.216)^{2}}{10}+\frac{(9.25)^{2}}{10}\right)^{2}}{\frac{\left(\frac{(5.216)^{2}}{10}\right)^{2}}{10-1}+\frac{\left(\frac{(9.25)^{2}}{10}\right)^{2}}{10-1}}=14
$$

To find the critical value corresponding to $\alpha=0.05$ and degrees of freedom of 14 , using the $\quad t$ - distribution in appendix $D$

You should value critical value $=-1.761$


## Independent and dependent samples hypothesis test

Is our test statistic (5.926) inside the critical regions in the tails? The answer is YES
Hence we reject the null hypothesis, and conclude that there is evidence to support mean difference between the groups is not the same

Now let us analyze the same problem in SPSS. Remember first step is always variable creation and data entry

Run analyze > compare means $>$ independent samples $\mathbf{t}$ - test


When you set everything as shown and click ok, you will see the following output result window

| Group Statistics |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
|  Gend    Mean <br> Std. Deviation Std. Error     <br> Mean      <br> Score M  10 80.9000 5.21643 <br>  M 10 61.0000 1.64958  <br>  F 9.24962 2.92499   |  |  |  |  |

Independent Samples Test

|  |  | Levene's Test for Equality of Variances |  | t-test for Equality of Means |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | F | Sig. | $t$ | df | Sia. (2-tailed) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Mean } \\ \text { Difference } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Std. Error Difference | 95\% Confidence Interval of the Difference |  |
|  |  | Lower |  |  |  |  |  |  | Upper |
| score | Equal variances assumed |  | 3.254 | . 088 | 5.926 | 18 | . 000 | 19.90000 | 3.35807 | 12.84495 | 26.95505 |
|  | Equal variances not assumed |  |  | 5.926 | 14.199 | . 000 | 19.90000 | 3.35807 | 12.70711 | 27.09289 |

Looking at the last row of the table with equal populations variances not assumed, the p value is much less than our significance level $\alpha=0.05$. Hence we will reject the null

## Independent and dependent samples hypothesis test

hypothesis and again conclude that there is mean variation between the two independent populations.

## Chi-square test for nominal variables independence

We use Chi - square to understand how to test if categorical distribution of the population mapped into different groups is in association with one another. Let us takes as an example, the second situation in the opening page of this chapter about TV program ratings

Suppose a particular TV operator airs two programs to audience. They want to conduct a research to know how program $A$ and program $B$ is favored among different ages of the viewers. Their observed result $\left(f_{O}\right)$ is published below after sampling 200 people

|  | Program A | Program B |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $15-20$ age | 50 | 35 | Total $=85$ |
| $25-30$ age | 27 | 25 | Total $=52$ |
| Adults | 20 | 43 | Total $=63$ |
|  | Total $=97$ | Total $=103$ |  |

Test at 5\% significance level there is no association between TV programs and viewer's age

Look at the data table above. It is called contingency or cross-tabulation data where categorical (nominal) data is arranged into rows and columns

Here are a few things you need to know

- Use of Chi-square statistic needs expected values to be calculated assuming the claim is true (null hypothesis that no association exists between the groups)
- Degree of freedom $=(\#$ rows -1$)(\#$ columns -1$)=(3-1)(2-1)=2$
- Expected value of each cell $=\frac{(\text { row total })(\text { column total })}{\text { sample size }}$
- Example in cell (program A, adults) you get $\frac{(97)(63)}{200} \approx 30.6$

Now we can form contingence table of expected $\left(f_{E}\right)$ values given the null hypothesis is true

|  | Program A | Program B |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $15-20$ age | 41.225 | 43.775 |

## Independent and dependent samples hypothesis test

| $25-30$ age | 25.22 | 26.78 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Adults | 30.555 | 32.445 |

Do you remember the Chi - square test statistic? It is defined as

$$
\chi^{2}=\frac{\left(f_{O}-f_{E}\right)^{2}}{f_{E}}
$$

Now write hypothesis statements

$$
H_{o}: \quad \text { TV program is indpendent of age groups (no association) }
$$

$H_{1}$ : TV program is not indpendent of age groups (there is association)

| Observed <br> frequency $\left(f_{O}\right)$ | Expected frequency <br> $\left(f_{E}\right)$ | $f_{O}-f_{E}$ | $\left(f_{O}-f_{E}\right)^{2}$ | $\frac{\left(f_{O}-f_{E}\right)^{2}}{f_{E}}$ |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 50 | 41.225 | 8.775 | 77.00063 | 1.867814 |
| 27 | 25.22 | 1.78 | 3.1684 | 0.12563 |
| 35 | 43.775 | -8.775 | 77.00063 | 1.759009 |
| 25 | 26.78 | -1.78 | 3.1684 | 0.118312 |
| 20 | 30.555 | -10.555 | 111.408 | 3.646147 |
| 43 | 32.445 | 10.555 | 111.408 | 3.43375 |
|  |  |  |  | $\chi^{2}=10.95$ |

Let us now form the rejection region
Chi-square curve with $\mathrm{df}=2$

$X 2=$ ?

$$
\chi^{2}=5.59 \text { from chi }- \text { square table }
$$

## Independent and dependent samples hypothesis test

As can be seen our calculated $\chi^{2}$ value from the table is inside of the rejection region which gives us strong evidence against the null hypothesis and hence the alternative hypothesis is accepted that there is association between age and TV programs preference

If you want to use $p$ - value instead of rejection region, first get the test statistic value as 10.95 in our example. The p-value is the probability of observing values greater than the test statistic (10.95)

Using Chi - square table with degrees of freedom of 2, the closest value to our test statistic is 9.21 with associated $\mathrm{p}-$ value $=0.01$ or $1 \%$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { accept } H_{o} \text { if } p-\text { value }>\alpha \\
& \text { reject } H_{o} \text { if } p-\text { value } \leq \alpha
\end{aligned}
$$

In our case $p-$ value $\leq \alpha$ because of $0.01<0.05$, hence we reject the null hypothesis
Let us verify our hand calculation result with SPSS independence test analysis
Here is our real sampled value collection after conducting our research

| age_ <br> category | TV <br> progra <br> m | age <br> category | TV <br> progra <br> m | age <br> category | TV <br> progra <br> m | age <br> category | TV <br> progra <br> m |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $15-20$ | A | $15-20$ | A | $25-30$ | A | adult | A |
| $15-20$ | A | $15-20$ | B | $25-30$ | A | adult | A |
| $15-20$ | A | $15-20$ | B | $25-30$ | A | adult | A |
| $15-20$ | A | $15-20$ | B | $25-30$ | A | adult | A |
| $15-20$ | A | $15-20$ | B | $25-30$ | A | adult | A |
| $15-20$ | A | $15-20$ | B | $25-30$ | A | adult | A |
| $15-20$ | A | $15-20$ | B | $25-30$ | A | adult | A |
| $15-20$ | A | $15-20$ | B | $25-30$ | A | adult | A |
| $15-20$ | A | $15-20$ | B | $25-30$ | A | adult | B |
| $15-20$ | A | $15-20$ | B | $25-30$ | A | adult | B |
| $15-20$ | A | $15-20$ | B | $25-30$ | A | adult | B |
| $15-20$ | A | $15-20$ | B | $25-30$ | A | adult | B |
| $15-20$ | A | $15-20$ | B | $25-30$ | A | adult | B |
| $15-20$ | A | $15-20$ | B | $25-30$ | B | adult | B |

Independent and dependent samples hypothesis test

| 15-20 | A | 15-20 | B | 25-30 | B | adult | B |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 15-20 | A | 15-20 | B | 25-30 | B | adult | B |
| 15-20 | A | 15-20 | B | 25-30 | B | adult | B |
| 15-20 | A | 15-20 | B | 25-30 | B | adult | B |
| 15-20 | A | 15-20 | B | 25-30 | B | adult | B |
| 15-20 | A | 15-20 | B | 25-30 | B | adult | B |
| 15-20 | A | 15-20 | B | 25-30 | B | adult | B |
| 15-20 | A | 15-20 | B | 25-30 | B | adult | B |
| 15-20 | A | 15-20 | B | 25-30 | B | adult | B |
| 15-20 | A | 15-20 | B | 25-30 | B | adult | B |
| 15-20 | A | 15-20 | B | 25-30 | B | adult | B |
| 15-20 | A | 15-20 | B | 25-30 | B | adult | B |
| 15-20 | A | 15-20 | B | 25-30 | B | adult | B |
| 15-20 | A | 15-20 | B | 25-30 | B | adult | B |
| 15-20 | A | 15-20 | B | 25-30 | B | adult | B |
| 15-20 | A | 15-20 | B | 25-30 | B | adult | B |
| 15-20 | A | 15-20 | B | 25-30 | B | adult | B |
| 15-20 | A | 15-20 | B | 25-30 | B | adult | B |
| 15-20 | A | 15-20 | B | 25-30 | B | adult | B |
| 15-20 | A | 15-20 | B | 25-30 | B | adult | B |
| 15-20 | A | 15-20 | B | 25-30 | B | adult | B |
| 15-20 | A | 15-20 | B | 25-30 | B | adult | B |
| 15-20 | A | 25-30 | A | 25-30 | B | adult | B |
| 15-20 | A | 25-30 | A | 25-30 | B | adult | B |
| 15-20 | A | 25-30 | A | adult | A | adult | B |
| 15-20 | A | 25-30 | A | adult | A | adult | B |
| 15-20 | A | 25-30 | A | adult | A | adult | B |

Independent and dependent samples hypothesis test

| $15-20$ | A | $25-30$ | A | adult | A | adult | B |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $15-20$ | A | $25-30$ | A | adult | A | adult | B |
| $15-20$ | A | $25-30$ | A | adult | A | adult | B |
| $15-20$ | A | $25-30$ | A | adult | A | adult | B |
| $15-20$ | A | $25-30$ | A | adult | A | adult | B |
| $15-20$ | A | $25-30$ | A | adult | A | adult | B |
| $15-20$ | A | $25-30$ | A | adult | A | adult | B |
| $15-20$ | A | $25-30$ | A | adult | A | adult | B |
|  |  | $25-30$ | A | adult | A | adult | B |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | adult | B |

First our real sample data is entered into data window of the SPSS, then choose analyze $>$ descriptive statistics > crosstabs


Click the statistics button and make sure you check the Chi-square box


Click continue and finally ok to run the analysis. The SPSS will output the result of the contingency table containing observed and expected values as well the Chi-square test result for interpretation
age_category * preferred_tv_program Crosstabulation


Chi-Square Tests


> a. 0 cells $(.0 \%)$ have expected count less than 5 . The minimum expected count is 25.22 .

The first row of the chi-square table needs attention. The value record shows the test statistic value same as our hand calculation (10.95)

The df record is the degree of freedom we calculated before as (\#rows -1 )(\#columns -1 ) $=(3-1)(2-1)=2$

## Independent and dependent samples hypothesis test

The sigma value of 0.004 is the $p$ - value much less than the assigned $\alpha$ of 0.05
The conclusion is therefore to reject the null hypothesis and interpret that there is significant association between different programs and age categories of the population. The TV operator may now come up with decision to satisfy different age groups preferring different programs and ways to satisfy each group

## Review questions

1. A secondary school head has seen that morning statistics class performance is better than afternoon class. Morning class is taught by teacher A while afternoon class is taught by teacher B.
The head asked his research department to sample 100 students, and test whether there is an association between class session and teacher preference (whether there is session-based preference for a particular teacher)

|  | Teacher A | Teacher B |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Morning class | 23 | 27 |  |
| Afternoon class | 30 | 20 |  |
|  |  |  |  |

Test at 5\% significance level there is no association between teacher preference and class session
2. A secondary school head is concerned with students getting low grades in particular subject. He believes that if new teacher is hired for this subject, student grade will improve. He asked his research department to conduct a test on a sample of 10 students before and after hiring a new teacher. The research department obtained the following result

| Before <br> grade | 45 | 60 | 55 | 70 | 49 | 51 | 61 | 64 | 58 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| After <br> grade | 65 | 69 | 54 | 66 | 50 | 63 | 72 | 69 | 68 |

Test at 5\% significance level the mean difference between the paired samples is zero such that there is no significance variation between exam grades as a result of teacher change

## Chapter Ten

## Linear regression and correlation

After completing this chapter, you should be able to

- Understand the difference between regression and correlation
- Appreciate studying relationship between two variables
- Understand regression least square method
- Obtain regression equation to establish prediction model between two variables
- Understand multiple linear regression
- Understand how to determine correlation coefficient


## Linear regression and correlation

From high school math, you studied linear equations as

$$
y=a x+b
$$

Where $a$ is the slope of the straight line and $b$ in the $y$-intercept on the $x-y$ graph as shown below


If we collect values of $x$, and substitute into the equation above, we will get corresponding values of y assuming a , and b are known. Hence x is called independent variable while y is called dependent variable.

Now how about if we don't know values of $a$, and $b$ and we want to predict value of $y$ from a given a value of $x$ ? - We will then use regression analysis to find $a$ and $b$ of the line of best fit

In regression analysis if we can predict the dependent variable from the independent variable, we say that we have done regression analysis. The linear equation that fits well into this prediction is called line of best fit (regression equation)

If on the other hand, we want to test if the variables are associated or correlated with each other and we can measure the strength of that association, we say that we have done correlation analysis. The measure that tells the strength of association between continuous variables is called correlation coefficient

Here is a summary about what we said so far to differentiate regression and correlation

| Regression | Correlation |
| :--- | :--- |
| Given one variable x, find a linear equation <br> to predict the value of variable y | Measure if an association between <br> variables exist or does not exit |
| Regression equation | Correlation coefficient |
| Example is "can we predict relationship <br> between age and income, such that if we | Example is "what is the degree of <br> correlation between height and age" |

## Linear regression and correlation

| know the age of person, we can calculate <br> the corresponding income'"" |  |
| :--- | :--- |

## Linear regression equation

In simple term we have data from sample which we can develop regression model. Then we can use the regression model or equation to make dependent variable predictions. We then use confidence interval estimation to find true population regression model.


Given dependent variable y and independent variable x , the linear regression equation for data sample is given by

$$
y=a_{1} x+a_{0} \quad \text { line of best fit form }
$$

Late we will see how to use values of $a_{o}$ and $a_{1}$ as point estimator for building confidence interval for true values in the general population.

As an example suppose that we want establish relationship between yearly income and age of the population. To conduct this research we collect sample data of 20 people as shown by this table

| Yearly income (x1000) | Age |
| :---: | :--- |
| 38 | 49 |
| 43 | 59 |
| 48 | 65 |
| 46 | 62 |
| 41 | 33 |
| 43 | 66 |
| 29 | 23 |
| 41 | 61 |

## Linear regression and correlation

| 35 | 41 |
| :---: | :---: |
| 39 | 56 |
| 31 | 41 |
| 50 | 62 |
| 48 | 70 |
| 49 | 69 |
| 28 | 42 |
| 39 | 51 |
| 42 | 59 |
| 32 | 38 |
| 30 | 36 |
| 40 | 37 |

The first question is which variable is x and which one is y . suppose we want to predict income of certain person of particular age. In that case $x$ is age and $y$ is the income we want to predict based on the value of $x$. Therefore we substitute $x$ with age and $y$ with income

Before going to develop the linear regression equation or line of best fit, let us plot scatter plot that would give preliminary hint about the relationship of the variables. Use the graphs $>$ chart builder explained in chapter one and select scatter/dot plots from the gallery

## Linear regression and correlation



Visual inspection of this scatter shows that the strength of the line of fit is around $68 \%$ dependent variable predicted by the independent variable.

Now with scatter plot visualization done, let us establish regression equation which is the line of best fit for the data in the scatter plot

The least square method for fining sample regression equation is given by

$$
\begin{gathered}
a_{1}=\frac{\sum(x-\bar{x})(y-\bar{y})}{\sum(x-\bar{x})^{2}} \\
a_{o}=\bar{y}-a_{1} \bar{x}
\end{gathered}
$$

Let us populate our data table with all parts of the equations

| $\mathbf{y}$ | $\boldsymbol{x}$ | $\boldsymbol{x}-\overline{\boldsymbol{x}}$ | $\boldsymbol{y}-\overline{\boldsymbol{y}}$ | $(\boldsymbol{x}-\overline{\boldsymbol{x}})(\boldsymbol{y}-\overline{\boldsymbol{y}})$ | $(\boldsymbol{x}-\overline{\boldsymbol{x}})^{2}$ |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | ---: |
| 38 | 49 | -2 | -1.6 | 3.2 | 4 |
| 43 | 59 | 8 | 3.4 | 27.2 | 64 |
| 48 | 65 | 14 | 8.4 | 117.6 | 196 |

Linear regression and correlation

| 46 | 62 | 11 | 6.4 | 70.4 | 121 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 41 | 33 | -18 | 1.4 | -25.2 | 324 |
| 43 | 66 | 15 | 3.4 | 51 | 225 |
| 29 | 23 | -28 | -10.6 | 296.8 | 784 |
| 41 | 61 | 10 | 1.4 | 14 | 100 |
| 35 | 41 | -10 | -4.6 | 46 | 100 |
| 39 | 56 | 5 | -0.6 | -3 | 25 |
| 31 | 41 | -10 | -8.6 | 86 | 100 |
| 50 | 62 | 11 | 10.4 | 114.4 | 121 |
| 48 | 70 | 19 | 8.4 | 159.6 | 361 |
| 49 | 69 | 18 | 9.4 | 169.2 | 324 |
| 28 | 42 | -9 | -11.6 | 104.4 | 81 |
| 39 | 51 | 0 | -0.6 | 0 | 0 |
| 42 | 59 | 8 | 2.4 | 19.2 | 64 |
| 32 | 38 | -13 | -7.6 | 98.8 | 169 |
| 30 | 36 | -15 | -9.6 | 144 | 225 |
| 40 | 37 | -14 | 0.4 | -5.6 | 196 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \bar{y}=\frac{\sum y}{n} \\ & =39.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \bar{x}=\frac{\sum x}{n} \\ & =51 \end{aligned}$ |  |  | Sum $=1488$ | Sum $=3584$ |

$$
\begin{gathered}
a_{1}=\frac{1488}{3584}=0.415 \\
a_{o}=39.6-0.415(51)=18.42
\end{gathered}
$$

Our regression equation is thus $y=0.415 x+18.42 y$ is predicted from $x$
Taking glance at this equation shows that the slope (0.415) is positive which indicates positive model between the variables. This means if we increase the value the independent variable ( x ), the predicted dependent variable ( y ) correspondingly increases

## Linear regression and correlation

To do regression analysis in SPSS go to analyze > regression > linear to pop up linear regression dialog box


Click statistics and plots buttons, and set them as shown below


Once everything is set as shown click Ok to bring up results dialog for interpretation

## Linear regression and correlation

Let us first get Residuals statistic dialog to check for any outlier that will make the regression analysis less effective

Residuals Statistics ${ }^{\boldsymbol{a}}$

|  | Minimum | Maximum | Mean | Std. Deviation | N |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Predicted Value | 27.9750 | 47.4884 | 39.6000 | 5.70220 | 20 |
| Residual | -7.86339 | 8.87321 | .00000 | 3.90016 | 20 |
| Std. Predicted Value | -2.039 | 1.383 | .000 | 1.000 | 20 |
| Std. Residual | -1.962 | 2.214 | .000 | .973 | 20 |

a. Dependent Variable: yearly_income_1000

The last row of standard residuals should not be less than -3 (minimum) or greater than 3 (maximum) to consider everything is normal. Residual is the distance of data points from the line of best fit. If the standard residual is large it means the data point is far from the line of best fit and can be considered an outlier. Also you could check any data entry error to find the cause of the outlier

Finally the coefficient table for values of the constants $a_{o}$ and $a_{1}$. See how it matches with hand calculation

Coefficients ${ }^{3}$


But this relationship is for sample. The next question is whether this relationship is significant at the general population level

First if the estimated sample regression equation is

$$
y=a_{1} x+a_{0}
$$

Then the population regression equation is

$$
y=\beta_{1} x+\beta_{0}
$$

The test of regression model significance can be stated as

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
H_{0}: & \beta_{1}=0 \\
H_{1}: & \beta_{1} \neq 0
\end{array}
$$

Reject $H_{0}$ if p -value $\leq \alpha$
To test this hypothesis, the test statistic using t -distribution is given by

$$
t-\text { statistic }=\frac{\text { slope }}{\text { standard error }}=\frac{0.415}{0.067}=6.20
$$

## Linear regression and correlation

The p -value corresponding to the extreme of the test statistic is given by using the t -table with degrees of freedom 19. You will get much small value like 0.00001

Thus the p-value $<0.05$ and we therefore reject the null hypothesis and conclude that the regression model is significant

## Goodness of fit for the regression equation

If you go back to our scatter plot above you will see the value circled which say " $R$ sq Linear" is 0.681 . What does this value represent and what does its interpretation suggest?

This is a ratio called coefficient of determination of regression and it measures how well the regression equation can predict the dependent variable (income in our case). The value produced by SPSS scatter plot shows only $68 \%$ of the dependent variable can be predicted using the regression equation.

Now let us define new quantities and populate our table

## - Residual $=$ observation - predicted

For example by substituting the first x row value of our data into the regression equation we get

$$
y=0.415(49)+18.42=38.755 \quad \text { predicted value }
$$

But our observed value for y was 38
Hence residual $=38-38.755=-0.755$

- Observation (y) - mean observation (39.6) = (income value - mean income) and then square it

For example the first row will result $(38-39.6)=-1.6$ which if squared will give 2.56

- Predicted - mean observation (39.6) and then square it

For example the first row will result $(38.755-39.6)=-0.845$ which if squared will give 0.714025

| $\mathbf{Y}$ <br> (observatio <br> n) | X <br> (predicto <br> r) | Predicte <br> $\mathbf{d}$ | Residu <br> al | Residual <br> squared | (observation <br> $-\mathbf{3 9 . 6}^{\mathbf{2}}$ | (predicted <br> $\mathbf{- 3 9 . 6})^{\mathbf{2}}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 38 | 49 | 38.755 | -0.755 | 0.570025 | 2.56 | 0.714025 |
| 43 | 59 | 42.905 | 0.095 | 0.009025 | 11.56 | 10.92303 |
| 48 | 65 | 45.395 | 2.605 | 6.786025 | 70.56 | 33.58202 |
| 46 | 62 | 44.15 | 1.85 | 3.4225 | 40.96 | 20.7025 |
| 41 | 33 | 32.115 | 8.885 | 78.94323 | 1.96 | 56.02523 |

Linear regression and correlation

| 43 | 66 | 45.81 | -2.81 | 7.8961 | 11.56 | 38.5641 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 29 | 23 | 27.965 | 1.035 | 1.071225 | 112.36 | 135.3732 |
| 41 | 61 | 43.735 | -2.735 | 7.480225 | 1.96 | 17.09823 |
| 35 | 41 | 35.435 | -0.435 | 0.189225 | 21.16 | 17.34723 |
| 39 | 56 | 41.66 | -2.66 | 7.0756 | 0.36 | 4.2436 |
| 31 | 41 | 35.435 | -4.435 | 19.66923 | 73.96 | 17.34723 |
| 50 | 62 | 44.15 | 5.85 | 34.2225 | 108.16 | 20.7025 |
| 48 | 70 | 47.47 | 0.53 | 0.2809 | 70.56 | 61.9369 |
| 49 | 69 | 47.055 | 1.945 | 3.783025 | 88.36 | 55.57703 |
| 28 | 42 | 35.85 | -7.85 | 61.6225 | 134.56 | 14.0625 |
| 39 | 51 | 39.585 | -0.585 | 0.342225 | 0.36 | 0.000225 |
| 42 | 59 | 42.905 | -0.905 | 0.819025 | 5.76 | 10.92303 |
| 32 | 38 | 34.19 | -2.19 | 4.7961 | 57.76 | 29.2681 |
| 30 | 36 | 33.36 | -3.36 | 11.2896 | 92.16 | 38.9376 |
| 40 | 37 | 33.775 | 6.225 | 38.75063 | 0.16 | 33.93063 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \bar{y}=\frac{\sum y}{n} \\ & =39.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \bar{x}=\frac{\sum x}{n} \\ & =51 \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} \text { Sum of } \\ \text { residuals } \\ \text { squared } \\ (\mathrm{SSE}) \\ =289.018 \\ 9 \end{array}$ | Total sum of deviation squares $(\mathrm{SST})=$ 906.8 | Sum of regression squares $(\mathrm{SSR})=$ 617.2589 |

In summary we have defined three new quantities as

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { SSE }=\sum(\text { obseration }- \text { predicted })^{2} \\
S S T=\sum(\text { obseration }- \text { mean observation })^{2} \\
S S R=\sum(\text { predicted }- \text { mean observation })^{2}
\end{gathered}
$$

Now our goodness of fit for regression equation is given by the following equation

$$
R^{2}=\frac{S S R}{S S T}=\frac{617.2589}{906.8}=0.681
$$

## Linear regression and correlation

This value matches our SPSS scatter plot value. It simply says using our obtained regression equation, we can only predict $68 \%$ of the dependent variable correctly

Instead of the scatter plot, you can find the value of $R^{2}$ from model summary table in the regression analysis output window as shown below

| Model Summary ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Mode | R | R Square | Adjusted R Square | Std. Error of the Estimate | DurbinWatson |
| 1 | .825 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | . 681 | . 664 | 4.00704 | 2.132 |
| a. Predictors: (Constant, age |  |  |  |  |  |
| b. Dependent Variable: yearly_income_1000 |  |  |  |  |  |

This indicates our regression model is not much significantly good fit. $R^{2}>90 \%$ for your model to be more significant

## Confidence interval for regression equation slope

Recall from chapter 6 we said that
confidence interval for population $=$ sample statistic $\pm$ margin of error
The regression equation obtained above was based on sample data. We now take test statistic from the sample data as slope of the regression line

$$
\text { sample statistic: } \quad a_{1}=0.415
$$

The standard error of the regression line equation is

$$
s_{a 1}=\frac{s_{y}}{\sqrt{\sum(\text { predictor }- \text { mean predictor })^{2}}}=\frac{s_{y}}{\sqrt{\sum(x-\bar{x})^{2}}}
$$

Where $s_{y}$ is standard deviation of the dependent variable y

$$
s_{y}=\sqrt{\frac{\sum(\text { observation }- \text { predicted })^{2}}{n-2}}=\sqrt{\frac{S S E}{n-2}}=\sqrt{\frac{289.0189}{20-2}}=4
$$

Hence

$$
s_{a 1}=\frac{4}{\sqrt{3584}}=0.0668
$$

SPSS regression analysis coefficient table can verify our standard error as shown below

## Linear regression and correlation

Coefficients ${ }^{\text {a }}$

| Madel |  | Unstandardized Coefficients |  | Standardized Coefficients $\qquad$ <br> Beta | t | Siq. | 95\% Confidence Interval for B |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | B | Std. Error |  |  |  | Lower Bound | Upper Bound |
| 1 | (Constant) | 18.426 | 3.529 |  | 5.221 | . 000 | 11.011 | 25.840 |
|  | age | 415 | . 067 | 825 | 6.203 | . 000 | 275 | 556 |

Now using $t$ - distribution, find the confidence interval of the regression equation slope at $95 \%$ confidence level


Rejection region
From the diagram critical values are 2.101 and -2.101 . We can confirm using SPSS as shown below which will give you same result

## Linear regression and correlation


confidence interval for regression slope $=0.415 \pm(2.101)(0.0668)$
This mean the true slope of the regression line will lie in the interval [ $0.275,0.555$ ]
SPSS regression analysis coefficient table can verify our confidence interval for regression analysis slope as shown below

Coefficients ${ }^{\text {a }}$

a. Dependent Variable: yearly_income_1000

From this table just above you can also extract confidence interval for the constant term of the regression equation $\left(a_{0}\right)$ which shows that it lies in the interval [11.011, 25.840]

## Multiple linear regression

Our discussion on regression equation from last section was considering on one independent variable. We saw that income was linearly related with age and the relationship was positive. We considered only age as independent variable. However, there

## Linear regression and correlation

are many cases in which it is helpful to consider the effect of multiple independent variable. For example we can study how income is related to age and education level. In this case we have two independent variable namely age and education level. But education level is not quantitative but ordinal data. To use ordinal data in regression analysis, we use dummy variables in SPSS.

If simple linear regression equation for one independent variable is

$$
y=a_{1} x+a_{0}
$$

Then multiple regression equation for k independent variables is

$$
y=a_{1} x_{1}+a_{2} x_{2}+\cdots a_{k} x_{k}+a_{0}
$$

We revisit our example above but now add one more column of education level coded as
High school $=1$, Bachelor $=2$, Master $=3$, and $\mathrm{PhD}=4$

| Yearly income (x1000) | Age | Education level |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 38 | 49 | 3 |
| 43 | 59 | 1 |
| 48 | 65 | 3 |
| 46 | 62 | 1 |
| 41 | 33 | 3 |
| 43 | 66 | 4 |
| 29 | 23 | 2 |
| 41 | 61 | 1 |
| 35 | 41 | 4 |
| 39 | 56 | 4 |
| 31 | 41 | 1 |
| 50 | 62 | 2 |
| 48 | 70 | 4 |
| 49 | 69 | 1 |
| 28 | 42 | 4 |
| 39 | 51 | 3 |
| 42 | 59 | 1 |

## Linear regression and correlation

| 32 | 38 | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 30 | 36 | 3 |
| 40 | 37 | 2 |

To do multiple regression in SPSS go to analyze > regression > linear and populate the variables boxes as shown below

| income_1000 | age | ed | Linear Regression |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 38 | 49 | 3 |  |  | $\times$ |
| 43 | 59 | 3 | age of respondent [... education level [ed] | Independent(s): <br> age of respondent [age] education level [ed] <br> Method: Enter <br> Selection Variable: $\square$ <br> Case Labels: $\square$ <br> WLS Weight: $\square$ |  |
| 48 | 65 | 4 |  |  | Statistics... |
| 46 | 62 | 4 |  |  | Plots... |
| 41 | 33 | 3 |  |  | Save... |
| 43 | 66 | 3 |  |  | Options... |
| 29 | 23 | 2 |  |  | Style... |
| 41 | 61 | 3 |  |  | Bootstrap... |
| 35 | 41 | 2 |  |  |  |
| 39 | 56 | 3 |  |  |  |
| 31 | 41 | 2 |  |  |  |
| 50 | 62 | 2 |  |  |  |
| 48 | 70 | 4 |  |  |  |
| 49 | 69 | 3 |  |  |  |
| 28 | 42 | 1 |  |  |  |
| 39 | 51 | 3 |  |  |  |
| 42 | 59 | 3 |  |  |  |
| 32 | 38 | 2 |  |  |  |
| 30 | 36 | 2 |  |  |  |
| 40 | 37 | 3 |  |  |  |

Once click ok, the following output result will be generated
First the model summary table shows high $R$ square value (77\%) which indicates this model is good fit of the predicted data

a. Predictors: (Constant), education level, age of respondent
b. Dependent Variable: income of respondent

## Linear regression and correlation

The ANOVA table shows the model is significant overall as shown below. The p-value is much less than the test significance $(0.05)$
ANOVA ${ }^{\text {a }}$

| Model |  | Sum of Squares | df | Mean Square | F | Sig. |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1 | Regression | 699.050 | 2 | 349.525 | 28.601 | $.000^{\mathrm{b}}$ |
|  | Residual | 207.750 | 17 | 12.221 |  |  |
|  | Total | 906.800 | 19 |  |  |  |

a. Dependent Variable: income of respondent
b. Predictors: (Constant), education level, age of respondent

To test the significance of each independent variable, we can check the p-value in the coefficient table below. As can be seen both age and education independent variable show p -value less than the test significance (0.05). This suggest the regression model is statistically significant.

| Coefficients ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model |  |  |  | Standardized <br> CoefficientsBeta | t | Sig. | 95.0\% Confidence Interval for B |  |
|  |  | Lower Bound | Upper Bound |  |  |  |
|  | (Constant) |  |  | 15.269 | 3.313 |  | 4.608 | . 000 | 8.279 | 22.260 |
|  | age of respondent | . 297 | . 074 | . 590 | 3.989 | . 001 | . 140 | . 453 |
|  | education level | 3.348 | 1.298 | . 381 | 2.579 | . 020 | . 609 | 6.087 |
|  | ndent Variable: inco | of respongen |  |  |  |  |  |  |

From the coefficients table above we can also build the estimated regression equation as below

$$
y=0.297 x_{1}+3.348 x_{2}+15.269
$$

Where $x_{1}$ is the age variable and $x_{2}$ is the education variable

## Linear regression and correlation

## Correlation coefficient $r$

Enough we said about linear regression in the last few pages. Now we turn our attention to finding if two continuous variables of particular interest are correlated and how strong is the correlation

If the dependent variable linearly increases with the independent variable, the correlation is positive and negative otherwise


Suppose that a clinical researcher might be interested in finding if there is correlation between height and age of a person. He takes a sample of 20 people then prepares the sample data as shown in the table below

Let us generate random number to use as our data for age and height using SPSS transform > computer variable and random numbers in the function group


## Linear regression and correlation

| Age | Height (cm) |
| :---: | :---: |
| 44 | 139 |
| 24 | 163 |
| 22 | 138 |
| 40 | 165 |
| 32 | 163 |
| 37 | 136 |
| 35 | 149 |
| 53 | 165 |
| 25 | 139 |
| 31 | 153 |
| 43 | 148 |
| 42 | 163 |
| 48 | 157 |
| 27 | 145 |
| 28 | 136 |
| 39 | 146 |
| 29 | 169 |
| 57 | 168 |
| 20 | 158 |
| 36 | 136 |

The coefficient of correlation has a range of values between $[-1,1]$
The Pearson correlation coefficient is defined as

$$
r=\frac{s_{x y}}{s_{x} s_{y}}
$$

Where

## Linear regression and correlation

$$
\begin{gathered}
s_{x y}=\frac{\sum(x-\bar{x})(y-\bar{y})}{n-1} \\
s_{x}=\sqrt{\frac{\sum(x-\bar{x})^{2}}{n-1}} \\
s_{y}=\sqrt{\frac{\sum(y-\bar{y})^{2}}{n-1}}
\end{gathered}
$$

Let us population these equation into our table above

| $\mathbf{x}$ | y | $(x-\bar{x})^{2}$ | $(y-\bar{y})^{2}$ | $(x-\bar{x})(y-\bar{y})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 44 | 139 | 64 | 169 | -104 |
| 24 | 163 | 144 | 121 | -132 |
| 22 | 138 | 196 | 196 | 196 |
| 40 | 165 | 16 | 169 | 52 |
| 32 | 163 | 16 | 121 | -44 |
| 37 | 136 | 1 | 256 | -16 |
| 35 | 149 | 1 | 9 | 3 |
| 53 | 165 | 289 | 169 | 221 |
| 25 | 139 | 121 | 169 | 143 |
| 31 | 153 | 25 | 1 | -5 |
| 43 | 148 | 49 | 16 | -28 |
| 42 | 163 | 36 | 121 | 66 |
| 48 | 157 | 144 | 25 | 60 |
| 27 | 145 | 81 | 49 | 63 |
| 28 | 136 | 64 | 256 | 128 |
| 39 | 146 | 9 | 36 | -18 |
| 29 | 169 | 49 | 289 | -119 |
| 57 | 168 | 441 | 256 | 336 |
| 20 | 158 | 256 | 36 | -96 |

## Linear regression and correlation

| 36 | 136 | 0 | 256 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\bar{x}$ <br> $=\frac{\sum x}{n}$ <br> $=36$ | $\bar{y}=\frac{\sum y}{n}$ <br> $=152$ | Sum $=2002$ | Sum $=2720$ | Sum $=706$ |

$$
\begin{gathered}
s_{x}=\sqrt{\frac{2002}{19}}=10.265 \\
s_{y}=\sqrt{\frac{2720}{19}}=11.965 \\
s_{x y}=\frac{706}{19}=37.158 \\
r=\frac{37.158}{(10.265)(11.965)}=0.302
\end{gathered}
$$

To get the same value is SPSS run analyzer > correlate $>$ bivariate to bring up bivariate correlation dialog box, and make sure Pearson is checked under correlation coefficients


## Linear regression and correlation

Click Ok to generate the analysis in the SPSS output windows below
Correlations

|  |  | age | height |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| age | Pearson Correlation | 1 | .302 |
|  | Sig. (2-tailed) |  | .195 |
|  | N | 20 | 20 |
| height | Pearson Correlation | .302 | 1 |
|  | Sig. (2-tailed) | .195 |  |
|  | $N$ | 20 | 20 |

The correlation coefficient $r=0.302$ in the SPSS output matches with the value we calculated using our hand

Now with the value of the correlation coefficient being computed, what can we conclude about the variables age and height?

Remember we said $r$ is between -1 and +1 and as it gets close to -1 or +1 , it indicate strong correlation between the variables under study. In our case we got very small value of $\mathrm{r}=$ 0.302 and we therefore conclude there is weak correlation (or there is weaker correlation) between the variables

One more thing is that this result is for the sample data. How can infer if this correlation is significant at the population level. If the p-value in the correlation table is less than the test significance, we conclude the correlation is statistically significant. This is not our case as p -value ( 0.195 ) is greater than 0.05 . we therefore conclude the correlation is not statistically significance

## Review questions

1. The aviation agency is concerned with correlation between number flights per day and passenger number. On one week observation they collected number of flights and number of passenger flying each day as shown below

| Number of <br> flights | 14 | 9 | 21 | 12 | 17 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Number of <br> passengers | 192 | 178 | 99 | 102 | 105 |

Using Pearson correlation coefficient, is there correlation between number of flights and number of passengers?

## Chapter Eleven

One - way Analysis of variance (one - way ANOVA)

After completing this chapter, you should be able to

- Understand the concept of random experimental design
- Use one-way ANOVA to test equality of population means
- Demonstrate clear understanding of how to use F-distribution to compare means of more than two independent samples
- Understand case of repeated measures ANOVA for paired k samples
- Practice ANOVA analysis in SPSS


## Randomized experimental design

In the last few chapters on inferential statistics we observed sample data and then used it to draw conclusion about the general population. There are, however, cases in statistics where you may want to do an experiment (rather than observational research) to study how one factor can control result of the experiment. Since you cannot conduct the experiment on all the subjects of the population (experimental units), you need a method that can help you analyze random data collected from controlled experiment

Suppose that the ministry of agriculture is planning to increase agricultural production of the country because of food shortage. They want to decide if particular fertilizer can have same effect on three crop types.

The ministry of agriculture sets up small agricultural land to test if average growth height of three different crop populations varies with same fertilizer. They decided to plant three different types of crops in which each crop type ten samples were planted. They then applied the fertilizer equally for the three months of the spring

As can be seen from this experiment we have more than two samples and we cannot use methods used in chapter 9 . To analyze more than two samples case, we run one-way ANOVA using statistic called F-distribution. SPSS provides a much robust technique called Welch's test. The underlying assumptions in this tests are normality, homogeneity (claim that variances of the groups are equal) and independence of the population groups. So a researcher will always test these first before proceeding to ANOVA for comparing equality of means. Ways of testing normality are explored in chapter 8 . When running ANOVA in SPSS, homogeneity test done by Levene's is displayed as part of the analysis. A large value of sigma value in Levene's test indicates homogeneity of variances

The following table presents randomized experiment terms and how they relate to our study

| Term | Definition | Example to our case |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Factor | the independent variable (the <br> controlled variable) manipulated by <br> the experimenter | Crop type |
| Treatment | The measured dependent variable | Crop height |
| Single factor <br> experiment | Experiment is associated with one <br> factor | Only crop height <br> measured |
| Experimental units | Measurement variables | 30 crops |
| Randomized design | Subjects are selected randomly |  |


| Replication | Number of times of experimental <br> units us | One crop but replicated <br> 10 times for each <br> sample |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

## One-way ANOVA test for three samples means equality

Shown below are heights $(\mathrm{cm})$ of three crop types with each of the crop type sampled 10 times. The three crop types are treated equally by the same fertilizer

| Crop A | Crop B | Crop C |
| ---: | :--- | :--- |
| 72 | 84 | 72 |
| 69 | 58 | 62 |
| 70 | 54 | 97 |
| 73 | 79 | 92 |
| 74 | 91 | 63 |
| 76 | 59 | 89 |
| 96 | 100 | 98 |
| 99 | 73 | 91 |
| 90 | 76 | 77 |
| 83 | Mean $=75.8$ | Mean $=82.1$ |
| Mean $=80.2$ | Variance $=123.5$ | Variance $=227$ |
| Variance $=177.9$ |  |  |

In this experiment we can have two types of variations

- Variation of crop height within the same crop type (within ten samples of the crop A for example)
- Variation of crop height among three types of crops (among crop A, crop B, crop C)

Look at how we designed this random experiment in which we are studying three different populations (three different crop populations in this case) each one of them normally distributed. We then experiment replicated samples from each population

In general we can say that to run one-way experimental ANOVA for population means equality

- Select k populations with means $\mu_{1}, \mu_{2}, \mu_{3} \ldots \mu_{k}$
- Assume k populations are independent (chapter 9) and normally distributed (chapter 8)
- Select samples from each population with each sample replicated n times

To begin analyzing our given problem we make the assumption (null hypothesis) that there is not mean differences among heights of different crop populations which translates to that their average heights will be equal

$$
H_{o}: \mu_{1}=\mu_{2}=\mu_{3}
$$

The alternative hypothesis is that there is at least one mean difference among different crop heights when same particular fertilizer is applied

$$
H_{1} \text { : at least two of the means not equal }
$$

Looking at our data table above, we found mean of crop A sample is 80.2 , mean of crop B sample is 75.8 , mean of crop C sample is 82.1 . This means are called mean within treatment

The mean of the 30 experimental units (total samples) is $(80.2+75.8+82.1) / 3=79.37$. This mean is called mean between treatments. When the sample sizes of the treatments are different, add all the experimental units and divide by total sample size

Let us now define new quantity called mean square due to treatment (MSTR) defined as

$$
M S T R=\frac{\sum n(\text { mean within treatment }- \text { mean between treatments })^{2}}{k-1} \text { for all } k
$$

Where n is number of replications per treatment (10 in our case)
Calculation of MSTR using the above formula is showed in the following table using values from our example

|  | (mean within <br> treatment A - mean <br> between treatments) | (mean within <br> treatment B - mean <br> between treatments) | (mean within <br> treatment C - mean <br> between treatments) | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| Squared | 0.83 | -3.57 | 2.73 |  |
| $(\mathrm{n}=10)$ | $(10)(0.6889)$ | $(10)(12.745)$ | $(10)(7.453)$ |  |
| $(\mathrm{k}=3)$ <br> $(\mathrm{k}-1)$ <br> $=2$ | $(10)(0.6889) / 2=$ | $(10)(12.745) / 2=$ | $(10)(7.453) / 2=$ | MSTR <br> $=$ |

Let us now define another new quantity called mean square due to error (MSE)

$$
M S E=\frac{\sum(n-1) \text { sample variance }}{n-k} \text { for all } k
$$

Where the n in the numerator is replication per treatment (10 in our case) and n in the denominator is total experimental units ( 30 crops total)

|  | Variance <br> $=\mathbf{1 2 3 . 5}$ | Variance $=\mathbf{2 2 7}$ | Variance $=\mathbf{1 7 7 . 9}$ | Total |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| $(\mathrm{n}=10$ samples $)$ <br> $(\mathrm{n}-1)=9$ | $(9)(123.5)$ | $(9)(227)$ | $(9)(177.9)$ |  |
| $(\mathrm{k}=3)$ |  |  |  |  |
| $/(\mathrm{n}-\mathrm{k})=30-$ <br> $3=27$ | $(9)(123.5) / 27$ | $(9)(227) / 27$ | $(9)(177.9) / 27$ | MSE $=$ <br> $\mathbf{1 7 6}$ |

Now we come to defining the test statistic we will use to test equality of treatments means using the F - distribution

$$
F=\frac{M S T R}{M S E}=\frac{104.4}{176}=0.593 \quad \text { test statistic }
$$

If we have the test statistic, can you guess what final piece we are missing to reach final conclusion? Yes we need to get the critical value

Remember we are testing the null hypothesis at $\alpha=5 \%$
The F - distribution graph is skewed graph that has only positive critical values. We can either use critical region approach to find if the test statistic ( 0.593 ) falls in the rejection region or $\mathrm{p}-$ value $>\alpha$ approach

Let us use both as shown below


To use the rejection region approach let use F - distribution table to find F - value corresponding to $\alpha=0.05$

The F - distribution table has degrees of freedom in the numerator and degrees of freedom in the denominator

Degrees of freedom in numerator $=\mathrm{k}-1=3-1=2$
Degrees of freedom in denominator $=\mathrm{n}-\mathrm{k}=30-3=27$
Where $\mathrm{n}=$ number treatment replication and $\mathrm{k}=$ number of populations

|  | Numerator degrees of freedom |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Right tail probabili ty | Denominato $r d f$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 0.05 | 1 | $\begin{aligned} & 161.4 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 199 . \\ & 50 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 215 . \\ & 71 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 224 . \\ & 58 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 230 . \\ & 16 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 233 . \\ & 99 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 236 . \\ & 77 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 238 . \\ 88 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 240 . \\ & 54 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 241 . \\ & 88 \end{aligned}$ |
| 0.05 | 2 | 18.51 | $\begin{aligned} & 19.0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 19.1 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 19.2 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 19.3 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 19.3 \\ & 3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 19.3 \\ & 5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 19.3 \\ & 7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 19.3 \\ & 8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 19.4 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |
| 0.05 | 3 | 10.13 | 9.55 | 9.28 | 9.12 | 9.01 | 8.94 | 8.89 | 8.85 | 8.81 | 8.79 |
| 0.05 | 4 | 7.71 | 6.94 | 6.59 | 6.39 | 6.26 | 6.16 | 6.09 | 6.04 | 6.00 | 5.96 |
| 0.05 | 5 | 6.61 | 5.79 | 5.41 | 5.19 | 5.05 | 4.95 | 4.88 | 4.82 | 4.77 | 4.74 |
| 0.05 | 6 | 5.99 | 5.14 | 4.76 | 4.53 | 4.39 | 4.28 | 4.21 | 4.15 | 4.10 | 4.06 |
| 0.05 | 7 | 5.59 | 4.74 | 4.35 | 4.12 | 3.97 | 3.87 | 3.79 | 3.73 | 3.68 | 3.64 |
| 0.05 | 8 | 5.32 | 4.46 | 4.07 | 3.84 | 3.69 | 3.58 | 3.50 | 3.44 | 3.39 | 3.35 |
| 0.05 | 9 | 5.12 | 4.26 | 3.86 | 3.63 | 3.48 | 3.37 | 3.29 | 3.23 | 3.18 | 3.14 |
| 0.05 | 10 | 4.96 | 4.10 | 3.71 | 3.48 | 3.33 | 3.22 | 3.14 | 3.07 | 3.02 | 2.98 |
| 0.05 | 11 | 4.84 | 3.98 | 3.59 | 3.36 | 3.20 | 3.09 | 3.01 | 2.95 | 2.90 | 2.85 |
| 0.05 | 12 | 4.75 | 3.89 | 3.49 | 3.26 | 3.11 | 3.00 | 2.91 | 2.85 | 2.80 | 2.75 |
| 0.05 | 13 | 4.67 | 3.81 | 3.41 | 3.18 | 3.03 | 2.92 | 2.83 | 2.77 | 2.71 | 2.67 |
| 0.05 | 14 | 4.60 | 3.74 | 3.34 | 3.11 | 2.96 | 2.85 | 2.76 | 2.70 | 2.65 | 2.60 |
| 0.05 | 15 | 4.54 | 3.68 | 3.29 | 3.06 | 2.90 | 2.79 | 2.71 | 2.64 | 2.59 | 2.54 |
| 0.05 | 16 | 4.49 | 3.63 | 3.24 | 3.01 | 2.85 | 2.74 | 2.66 | 2.59 | 2.54 | 2.49 |
| 0.05 | 17 | 4.45 | 3.59 | 3.20 | 2.96 | 2.81 | 2.70 | 2.61 | 2.55 | 2.49 | 2.45 |
| 0.05 | 18 | 4.41 | 3.55 | 3.16 | 2.93 | 2.77 | 2.66 | 2.58 | 2.51 | 2.46 | 2.41 |
| 0.05 | 19 | 4.38 | 3.52 | 3.13 | 2.90 | 2.74 | 2.63 | 2.54 | 2.48 | 2.42 | 2.38 |


| 0.05 | 20 | 4.35 | 3.49 | 3.10 | 2.87 | 2.71 | 2.60 | 2.51 | 2.45 | 2.39 | 2.35 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0.05 | 21 | 4.32 | 3.47 | 3.07 | 2.84 | 2.68 | 2.57 | 2.49 | 2.42 | 2.37 | 2.32 |
| 0.05 | 22 | 4.30 | 3.44 | 3.05 | 2.82 | 2.66 | 2.55 | 2.46 | 2.40 | 2.34 | 2.30 |
| 0.05 | 23 | 4.28 | 3.42 | 3.03 | 2.80 | 2.64 | 2.53 | 2.44 | 2.37 | 2.32 | 2.27 |
| 0.05 | 24 | 4.26 | 3.40 | 3.01 | 2.78 | 2.62 | 2.51 | 2.42 | 2.36 | 2.30 | 2.25 |
| 0.05 | 25 | 4.24 | 3.39 | 2.99 | 2.76 | 2.60 | 2.49 | 2.40 | 2.34 | 2.28 | 2.24 |
| 0.05 | 26 | 4.23 | 3.37 | 2.98 | 2.74 | 2.59 | 2.47 | 2.39 | 2.32 | 2.27 | 2.22 |
| 0.05 | 27 | 4.21 | 3.35 | 2.96 | 2.73 | 2.57 | 2.46 | 2.37 | 2.31 | 2.25 | 2.20 |
| 0.05 | 28 | 4.20 | 3.34 | 2.95 | 2.71 | 2.56 | 2.45 | 2.36 | 2.29 | 2.24 | 2.19 |

Thus we get critical value of $\mathbf{3 . 3 5}$ when we use $(2,27)$ degrees of freedom intersection on the table and $\alpha=0.05$


Do the test statistic (0.593) fall in the rejection region or not?
The answer is NO as $0.593<3.35$
This gives evidence to accept the null hypothesis and conclude that all population means are equal. The three crops growing to equal mean heights is justified and the same fertilizer could be ordered on large scale

We can also use the p -value approach which is finding probability of getting greater than our test statistic (0.593)

Use SPSS the find the p - value as show below using CDF.F from function group


You will get $p-$ value $=0.44$
As you can see $\mathrm{p}-$ value $>\alpha(0.44>0.05)$, we therefore accept the null hypothesis and conclude that all population means will be equal for all crop types when that same fertilizer is applied.

Now time has come to run one - factor ANOVA in SPSS. First thing is data entry. Then select analyze > compare means > one-way ANOVA


Since we have equal replication in each group, select Tukey for equal variances assumed under post_hoc button


Equal Variances Not Assumed


Significance level: 0.05
Continue $\square$
Cancel Help

Click options in one-way ANOVA dialog and selection the following options

One - way Analysis of variance (one - way ANOVA)


Click ok and SPSS output window will generate
Let us walk through all results one by one
First descriptive statistics table will summarize results for mean and standard deviation of the treatment and also $95 \%$ confidence for the true population means

| heiaht | Descriptives |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | N | Mean | Std. Deviation | Std. Error | 95\% Confidence Interval for Mean |  | Minimum | Maximum |
|  |  |  |  |  | Lower Bound | Upper Bound |  |  |
| A | 10 | 80.2000 | 11.11356 | 3.51441 | 72.2498 | 88.1502 | 69.00 | 99.00 |
| B | 10 | 75.8000 | 15.06873 | 4.76515 | 65.0205 | 86.5795 | 54.00 | 100.00 |
| C | 10 | 82.1000 | 13.33708 | 4.21756 | 72.5592 | 91.6408 | 62.00 | 98.00 |
| Total | 30 | 79.3667 | 13.08456 | 2.38890 | 74.4808 | 84.2525 | 54.00 | 100.00 |

Next Levene's test of homogeneity (equal variances) is displayed as it is needed assumption of the on-way ANOVA test

The higher sigma value (0.7) indicate homogeneity of the different crop populations is respected

Test of Homogeneity of Variances


The one-way ANOVA report table using F-statistic is shown below along with robust test of means equality using Welch test


Robust Tests of Equality of Means

|  | Statistic ${ }^{2}$ | df1 | df2 | Siq. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Welch | 489 | 2 | 17.714 | 622 |

a. Asymptotically F distributed.

The last column of the ANOVA table with label Sig is the p - value which is greater than $\alpha$ $(0.560>0.05)$. Hence we accept the null hypothesis which matches with our hand calculation

## Fisher LSD multiple comparisons

The F statistic will indicate whether the null hypothesis is true and the population means are equal or otherwise reject it. It will not indicate where the differences lie if the null hypothesis is rejected. Fisher least significant difference (LSD) can be used to test the alternative hypothesis that at least two of the means are not equal.

From the example in this chapter we tested three populations. Let sample means of any two out of the three groups be $\bar{x}_{l}$ and $\bar{x}_{J}$ while that of their corresponding populations means is $\mu_{i}$ and $\mu_{j}$. Sample I size is $n_{i}$ and sample j size is $n_{j}$. We select significance level of $5 \%$

The test statistic of fisher LSD is then the mean difference $\overline{x_{l}}-\overline{x_{J}}$
For example we take populations 1 and 2 (crop A and crop B)
The null hypothesis is $H_{0}$ : $\mu_{i}=\mu_{j}$
The test rule is

$$
\text { reject } H_{o} \text { if } p-\text { value }<\alpha
$$

Where test statistic is

## One - way Analysis of variance (one - way ANOVA)

$$
t=\frac{\bar{x}_{\imath}-\bar{x}_{J}}{\sqrt{M S E\left(\frac{1}{n_{i}}+\frac{1}{n_{j}}\right)}}
$$

Using this equation we can compute test statistic for crop A and crop B, borrowing value of MSE from last section (176)

$$
t=\frac{80.2-75.8}{\sqrt{176\left(\frac{1}{10}+\frac{1}{10}\right)}}=0.742
$$

To compute p -value from this t -score, the degrees of freedom = total experimental units number of populations $=30-3=27$

Using SPSS you will get p -value of 0.7678 at t -score $=0.742$ and $\mathrm{df}=27$
Since the p -value is greater than test significance, we accept the null hypothesis and conclude there is no significant mean difference.

To run multiple comparisons test in SPSS of the crops example, go to analyze > compare means $>$ one way ANOVA and select LSD from post-hoc button


The generated result is shown below

## Multiple Comparisons

Dependent Variable: crop height
LSD

| (I) crop type | (J) crop type | Mean <br> Difference (I-J) | Std. Error | Sig. | 95\% Confidence Interval |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Lower Bound | Upper Bound |
| A | B | 4.40000 | 5.93552 | 465 | -7.7787 | 16.5787 |
|  | C | -1.90000 | 5.93552 | . 751 | -14.0787 | 10.2787 |
| B | A | -4.40000 | 5.93552 | . 465 | -16.5787 | 7.7787 |
|  | C | -6.30000 | 5.93552 | . 298 | -18.4787 | 5.8787 |
| C | A | 1.90000 | 5.93552 | . 751 | -10.2787 | 14.0787 |
|  | B | 6.30000 | 5.93552 | . 298 | -5.8787 | 18.4787 |

The p-value greater than the test significance indicates not to reject the null hypothesis and the pairwise means is the same

## Repeated measures one-way ANOVA

From the last section, the independent variables were different subjects (different crops). Sometime we are interested to perform the experiment on the same subjects repeated over and over again. This is the concept of repeated measures ANOVA which kind like an extension of paired samples t-test seen in chapter 9

We have seen that one-way ANOVA requires three assumptions to be valid

- Independence of the populations
- Normality of the populations
- Unknown but equal variances among the groups

In repeated measures ANOVA, the groups are related. Hence the independence assumption is not required. Repeated measures ANOVA is also called within-subjects ANOVA

Let us revisit the crop example again, but this time we only experiment crop-A sample over three times and test the hypothesis that the measured height of the three groups are not different from each other.

| Crop A | Crop A | Crop A |
| ---: | :--- | :--- |
| 72 | 79 | 75 |
| 69 | 58 | 72 |
| 70 | 59 | 87 |
| 73 | 70 | 82 |
| 74 | 81 | 73 |
| 76 | 59 | 79 |
| 96 | 80 | 88 |
| 99 | 90 | 71 |
| 90 | 76 | 80 |
| 83 | Mean $=75.8$ | Mean $=82.1$ |
| Mean $=80.2$ | Variance $=227$ | Variance $=177.9$ |
| Variance $=123.5$ | Var |  |

To perform repeated measures ANOVA in SPSS go to analyze $>$ General linear models $>$ repeated measures. Set the within-subject factor and measure name boxes as shown below


Click define button and set as shown below


Click continue and then ok to pop up output results windows


Tests the null hypothesis that the error covariance matrix of the orthonormalized transformed dependent variables is proportional to an identity matrix.
a. Design: Intercept Within Subjects Design: cropA
b. May be used to adjust the degrees of freedom for the averaged tests of significance. Corrected tests are displayed in the Tests of Within-Subjects Effects table.

The above table shows that sphericity assumption is valid
Tests of Within-Subjects Effects
Measure: height

| Source |  | Type III Sum of Squares | df | Mean Square | F | Sig. | Partial Eta <br> Squared |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| cropA | Sphericity Assumed | 324.467 | 2 | 162.233 | 2.305 | . 128 | 204 |
|  | Greenhouse-Geisser | 324.467 | 1.644 | 197.351 | 2.305 | . 141 | . 204 |
|  | Huynh-Feldt | 324.467 | 1.963 | 165.275 | 2.305 | . 130 | . 204 |
|  | Lower-bound | 324.467 | 1.000 | 324.467 | 2.305 | . 163 | . 204 |
| Error(cropA) | Sphericity Assumed | 1266.867 | 18 | 70.381 |  |  |  |
|  | Greenhouse-Geisser | 1266.867 | 14.797 | 85.617 |  |  |  |
|  | Huynh-Feldt | 1266.867 | 17.669 | 71.701 |  |  |  |
|  | Lower-bound | 1266.867 | 9.000 | 140.763 |  |  |  |

The above table of tests within-subjects effects shows there is no significant mean difference within the groups as p -value ( 0.128 ) is greater than the test significance

If instead in the table above you found out the p -value was less the test significance and there was evidence for overall mean difference, you could look at pairwise comparisons below to further investigate where the differences lie

## Pairwise Comparisons

## Measure: height

| (l) cropA | (J) cropA | Mean Difference (lJ) | Std. Error | Sig. ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 95\% Confidence Interval for Difference ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Lower Bound | Upper Bound |
| 1 | 2 | $7.70{ }^{\text {² }}$ | 2.829 | . 024 | 1.301 | 14.099 |
|  | 3 | 1.800 | 3.872 | . 653 | -6.960 | 10.560 |
| 2 | 1 | $-7.70{ }^{*}$ | 2.829 | . 024 | -14.099 | -1.301 |
|  | 3 | -5.900 | 4.385 | . 211 | -15.821 | 4.021 |
| 3 | 1 | -1.800 | 3.872 | . 653 | -10.560 | 6.960 |
|  | 2 | 5.900 | 4.385 | . 211 | -4.021 | 15.821 |

Based on estimated marginal means
*. The mean difference is significant at the .05 level.
b. Adjustment for multiple comparisons: Least Significant Difference (equivalent to no adjustments).

## Review questions

1. A particular recruiting manager is much concerned with whether mean project completion time (in hours) differs among three candidates (A, B, C) so as to award one OF them full time contract. Each candidate was tested for 5 consecutive days and task completion time was recorded for each day

| Candidate A | Candidate B | Candidate C |
| ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 3 | 2 |
| 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 2 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 5 | 2 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 |

Perform one-way ANOVA test in SPSS at 5\% if there is mean completion time difference between the candidates is statistically significant
2. A new training method was proposed by the ministry of health to train country medical staff. To evaluate the effectiveness of the method, 10 medical staff were

One - way Analysis of variance (one - way ANOVA)
selected. The results of scores for pretest, posttest1, and posttest2 were recorded as follows

| Pretest | posttest1 | posttest2 |
| ---: | :--- | :--- |
| 67 | 65 | 83 |
| 87 | 50 | 71 |
| 64 | 72 | 83 |
| 59 | 77 | 59 |
| 66 | 72 | 70 |
| 70 | 53 | 57 |
| 70 | 53 | 72 |
| 76 | 83 | 73 |
| 75 | 87 | 90 |
| 63 | 52 | 54 |

Using SPSS, Perform repeated measures ANOVA at 5\% level? What could you conclude?

## Non-parametric tests

## Chapter 12

Non-parametric tests

After completing this section you should be able to

- Differentiate between parametric and non-parametric test
- Appreciate the usefulness of not parametric test when the underlying assumption of sample distribution cannot be established
- Understand how to use Wilcoxon signed rank test as an alternative to paired samples t- test
- Understand how to use Mann-Whitney test as an alternative to independent samples t-test
- Understand how to use Kruskal-Wallis test an alternative to one-way ANOVA F test
- Understand how to use Spearman rank correlation coefficient as an alternative to Pearson correlation coefficient with added capability of ordinal data sets
- Understand how to use Freidman test as an extension to parametric paired samples t-test when analyzing repeated measures ANOVA test

Many statistical tests require variables to be normally distributed so that test statistic could be calculated using standardized distributions such normal and student's $t$ - distribution. This type of tests are called parametric tests as the hypothesis is based on parameters of the hypothesized distribution

For example in chapter 11 we studied if the difference between means of three population is statistically significant. We assumed that three populations to be normally distributed and used F-distribution to calculate the test statistic. We also studied in chapter 9 cases of two samples related or unrelated and used the assumption of normality to use t-distribution

As a statistician times will exist when you will find out that variables under test don't follow normal distribution in which case you cannot rely on parametric tests for accurate result. In such case, you will use distribution - free tests called non-parametric test that do not require assumption of normality to compute the test statistic

In the table below we summarize non-parametric tests we will discuss in this chapter along with their parametric counterparts

| Non - parametric test | Application | Equivalent Parametric <br> test |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Wilcoxon signed rank test | When the difference sample <br> is not normally distributed <br> and not skewed | Paired samples t-test |
| Mann-Whitney U test | When the assumption of <br> normality is violated | Unpaired independent <br> samples t-test |
| Spearman's rank <br> correlation coefficient | When the relationship is <br> monotonic and not linear | Pearson correlation <br> coefficient |
| Kruskal-Wallis H test | When assumption of <br> normality is violated | One-way ANOVA |

## Kruskal - Wallis test

This is the equivalent non-parametric test of ANOVA using F-distribution as discussed in chapter 11. In Kruskal - Wallis test you rank sample elements of the combined group from lowest to highest and sum rank of each group separately. You will then use H statistic to calculate the p-value

The test statistic of Kruskal - Wallis test is given by the following equation

$$
H=\frac{12}{n(n+1)} \sum \frac{R_{g}}{n_{g}}-3(n+1)
$$

Where $\mathrm{n}=$ total sample elements of combined groups
And $R_{g}=$ sum of each group rank totaled separately
And $n_{g}=$ sample elements of each group

## Non-parametric tests

To illustrate non-parametric application of H test, revisit crop example in chapter 11 about ANOVA. In that chapter we solved the problem using F - statistic assuming groups were normally distributed. We concluded that not to reject the null hypothesis and the three crop populations were growing to equal heights after being treated by same fertilizer. Now using $H$ statistic we should show the same result of accepting the null hypothesis.

The table of crop heights is again shown below

| Crop A | Crop B | Crop C |
| ---: | :--- | :--- |
| 72 | 84 | 72 |
| 69 | 58 | 62 |
| 70 | 54 | 97 |
| 73 | 79 | 92 |
| 74 | 91 | 63 |
| 76 | 59 | 89 |
| 96 | 84 | 98 |
| 99 | 100 | 91 |
| 90 | 73 | 77 |
| 83 | 76 |  |
| Mean $=80.2$ | Mean $=75.8$ | Mean $=82.1$ |
| Variance $=123.5$ | Variance $=227$ | Variance $=177.9$ |

In chapter 11 ANOVA using F statistic we based hypothesis statements on population means. In the non-parametric test using $H$ statistic we will base hypothesis on population medians rather than means provided independent populations have identical shape

We choose significance level for this test as $\alpha=0.05$ and state null hypothesis as below

$$
H_{o}: \text { the three crop populations are not significantly different }
$$

We will reject the null hypothesis if the test statistic > the critical value
A good practice is to order the groups and then give rankings. In this case we have 30 sample elements. Hence we rank elements from 1 to 30

To do ranking in SPSS go to transform > rank cases then set everything as shown below. Click on the ties button and choose mean to break the ties

## Non-parametric tests



Shown below is our data table added with new columns of ranking

| crop_A | Rcrop_A | crop_B | Rcrop_B | crop_C | Rcrop_C |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- | ---: |
| 69 | 6 | 58 | 2 | 62 | 4 |
| 74 | 12 | 91 | 23.5 | 63 | 5 |
| 72 | 8.5 | 84 | 19.5 | 72 | 8.5 |
| 83 | 18 | 76 | 13.5 | 77 | 15 |
| 90 | 22 | 73 | 10.5 | 80 | 17 |
| 76 | 13.5 | 59 | 3 | 89 | 21 |
| 99 | 29 | 100 | 30 | 91 | 23.5 |
| 73 | 10.5 | 79 | 16 | 92 | 25 |
| 70 | 7 | 54 | 1 | 97 | 27 |

## Non-parametric tests

| 96 | 26 | 84 | 19.5 | 98 | 28 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Total $\mathrm{R}=152.5$ |  | Total $\mathrm{R}=138.5$ |  | Total $\mathrm{R}=174$ |

Now let us calculate H using the above formula

$$
\begin{gathered}
H=\frac{12}{30(30+1)}\left[\frac{(152.5)^{2}}{10}+\frac{(138.5)^{2}}{10}+\frac{(174)^{2}}{10}\right]-3(30+1) \\
H=0.8017 \quad \text { test statistic }
\end{gathered}
$$

When the sample size of group is greater than 5 we can use Chi-square distribution to calculate the critical value. But chi-square needs two parameters which are degrees of freedom and significance level

Degrees of freedom $=k-1$ when $k$ is the number of groups ( 3 groups in our case)
Now find the critical value corresponding to degrees of freedom of 2 and $\alpha=0.05$ using chi-square table in appendix D. you should find value of 5.99

Since test statistic $<$ critical value $(0.8017<5.99)$ we accept the null hypothesis and conclude that there is no significant mean difference among the three crop populations. This result matches with its corresponding parametric study using F-statistic ANOVA in chapter 11

Let us using SPSS do Kruskal-Wallis H test and interpret the result
Go to Analyze > non parametric test > K independent samples. When you click define range button as below set maximum to the maximum number of groups to be compared.


## Non-parametric tests

Once set as shown above click ok to generate the analysis output as below

## Kruskal-Wallis



| Test Statistics ${ }^{\text {a,b }}$ |  |
| :--- | ---: |
|  | crop_height |
| Chi-Square | .826 |
| df | 2 |
| Asymp. Sig. | .662 |

a. Kruskal Wallis Test
b. Grouping Variable: crop_type

From the ranks table we see that there is not significant mean rank difference among the groups as they are nearly equal to each other.

From the test statistic table we see p-value $>\alpha(0.662>0.05)$, we therefore conclude not to reject the null hypothesis and that the three crop populations are identical

## Mann-Whitney U test

The non-parametric test is useful to test if two independent populations are identical or different. It does not require the assumptions of populations normality as seen in chapter 9 In this test we rank the two independent samples and find total rank of each sample. The test statistic U is then given by

$$
U=\min \left(U_{1}, U_{2}\right)
$$

Where

$$
\begin{aligned}
& U_{1}=n_{1} n_{2}+\frac{n_{1}\left(n_{1}+1\right)}{2}-\sum R_{1} \\
& U_{2}=n_{1} n_{2}+\frac{n_{2}\left(n_{2}+1\right)}{2}-\sum R_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

The null hypothesis is stated as below using significance level of $\alpha=0.05$

## $H_{o}$ : there is not test score difference between male and female populations

We will reject the null hypothesis if the test statistic < the critical value

## Non-parametric tests

Let us revisit independent unpaired samples test covered in chapter 9 which studied the null hypothesis that grade of female students were identical of grade of male students

| Male | 86 | 72 | 89 | 85 | 83 | 75 | 81 | 78 | 78 | 82 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Female | 64 | 69 | 52 | 80 | 56 | 66 | 57 | 50 | 53 | 63 |

Again we rank the two groups from lowest to highest and total rank $R$ of each group as shown below

| Male | R1 | Female | R2 |
| ---: | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| 86 | 19 | 64 | 7 |
| 72 | 10 | 69 | 9 |
| 89 | 20 | 52 | 2 |
| 85 | 18 | 80 | 14 |
| 83 | 17 | 56 | 4 |
| 75 | 11 | 66 | 8 |
| 81 | 12.5 | 57 | 5 |
| 78 | 12.5 | 50 | 1 |
| 78 | 16 | 53 | 3 |
| 82 |  | 63 | 6 |
|  | $\sum R_{1}=151$ |  | $\sum R_{2}=59$ |

$$
\begin{aligned}
& U_{1}=(10)(10)+\frac{10(10+1)}{2}-151=4 \\
& U_{1}=(10)(10)+\frac{10(10+1)}{2}-59=96
\end{aligned}
$$

We take the test statistic $U$ as the smaller between the two values above
Hence $\mathrm{U}=4$
Next step is to find the critical value and compare it with the test statistic $U$.
Using Mann-Whitney table you should get critical value of 23 for $\alpha=0.05$ and $n=10$ for both groups

## Non-parametric tests

Now we see that test statistic < critical value, which gives evidence to reject the null hypothesis. We conclude that there is difference between test scores of male and female independent populations

Let us now run Mann-Whitney $U$ test in SPSS. First step is always data entry with not error.

Then go to analyze $>$ non parametric test $\mathbf{>} \mathbf{2}$-independent samples


After you run the test, results will be generated in separate window as shown below

## Mann-Whitney

| Ranks |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | de | N | Mean Rank | Sum of Ranks |
| Score | M | 10 | 15.10 | 151.00 |
|  | F | 10 | 5.90 | 59.00 |
|  | Total | 20 |  |  |

Test Statistics ${ }^{\text {b }}$

|  | Score |
| :--- | ---: |
| Mann-Whitney U | 4.000 |
| Wilcoxon W | 59.000 |
| Z | -3.479 |
| Asymp. Sig. (2-tailed) | .001 |
| Exact Sig. [2*(1-tailed | $.000^{2}$ |
| Sig.)] |  |

a. Not corrected for ties.
b. Grouping Variable: gender

From the top table named with ranks, you can infer significant mean rank difference between the two independent samples. From the test statistic table below you can see the test static $U=4$ matches with hand calculation. You can also see $p$-value much less than the significance level $(0.001<0.05)$ which gives strong evidence against the null hypothesis. We therefore conclude that there is significant difference between the two independent populations.

## Wilcoxon signed rank test

This test is parametric equivalent of paired dependent samples $t$-test. When using the $t$-test in chapter 9 , the difference sample was assumed to be normally distributed. This assumption is not required in the non-parametric case. The Wilcoxon signed rank test requires the shape of the paired samples distributions to be identical in shape but not necessarily in location. The other difference is that we used mean difference in the parametric t-test to test the hypothesis in chapter 9. In the non-parametric W test we use median difference between the paired data to test the hypothesis

In Wilcoxon singed rank test, we first compute the absolute difference sample while ignoring zero difference cases. We then rank the difference sample and give sign to ranks based the difference sample sign

Let us recall the example in chapter of testing if there were mean difference between machine temperature before and after operation.

Let us plot the before and after machine temperature to explore how their histograms look like such that their shapes look identical but can be in different location

## Non-parametric tests



The shapes look nearly identical but different in their locations. So we can go ahead with Wilcoxon signed rank test procedure.
We state the null hypothesis as below using significance level of $\alpha=0.05$

$$
H_{o}: \quad \text { there is no median difference between the paired samples }
$$

We will reject the null hypothesis if the $\mathbf{p}$-value $<$ significance level

| Before | After | Difference (d) $=$ <br> after - before | Absolute <br> difference with <br> zero omitted | Rank | Signed rank |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| 20 | 20 | 0 |  |  |  |
| 15 | 6 | -9 | 9 | 7.5 | -7.5 |
| 10 | 19 | 9 | 9 | 7.5 | 7.5 |
| 12 | 14 | 2 | 2 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| 19 | 14 | -5 | 5 | 5 | -5 |

## Non-parametric tests

| 21 | 9 | -12 | 12 | 9 | -9 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 16 | 8 | -8 | 8 | 6 | -6 |
| 11 | 11 | 0 |  |  |  |
| 9 | 7 | -2 | 2 | 2.5 | -2.5 |
| 20 | 19 | -1 | 1 | 1 | -1 |
| 23 | 8 | -15 | 15 | 10 | -15 |
| 13 | 9 | -4 | 4 | 4 | -4 |
|  |  |  |  |  | Sum of positive <br> ranks $=10$ |

When there is tie, the rank value is given by mean of their individual ranks
The test statistic is taken as the sum of positive rank value $\mathrm{W}=10$
To find the critical value we will assume the sampling distribution of the signed ranks follow normal distribution as the difference sample size is greater than 10 which is our case for now.

To approximate to normal distribution we need to find the mean and standard deviation and then calculate the $z$-score

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mu=\frac{n(n+1)}{4}=\frac{10(10+1)}{4}=27.5 \\
\sigma=\sqrt{\frac{n(n+1)(2 n+1)}{24}}=\sqrt{\frac{10(10+1)(20+1)}{24}}=9.81
\end{gathered}
$$

Using standard normal formula the p -value which is probability of getting greater than the test statistic is obtained by first getting the z -score

$$
z=\frac{\bar{x}-\mu}{\sigma}=\frac{10-27.5}{9.81}=-1.78
$$

Now the p -value is $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{z}<-1.78)=0.0375$
Since the test is two tailed, the p-value $=2 \times 0.0375=0.075$
Since p-value is greater than the significance level $(0.075>0.05)$ we accept the null hypothesis and conclude that there is no statistically significant difference between before and after machine operation
.To run the analysis in SPSS go to analyze $>$ non parametric tests $>k$ related samples

Non-parametric tests


After run the analysis, the following output result will be generated for interpretation

## Wilcoxon Signed Ranks

Ranks

|  |  | N | Mean Rank | Sum of Ranks |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| after- before | Negative Ranks | $8^{\mathrm{a}}$ | 5.62 | 45.00 |
|  | Positive Ranks | $2^{\mathrm{b}}$ | 5.00 | 10.00 |
|  | Ties | $2^{\boldsymbol{c}}$ |  |  |
|  | Total | 12 |  |  |

a. after \& before
b. after > before
c. after $=$ before

## Test Statistics ${ }^{\text {b }}$


a. Based on positive ranks.
b. Wilcoxon Signed Ranks Test

As can be seen from the test statistic table, the p-value (0.074) is greater than the significance level (0.05), hence we conclude not to reject the null hypothesis

## Non-parametric tests

## Spearman rank correlation coefficient

This is non parametric equivalent of the Pearson correlation coefficient covered in chapter 10 for quantitative data. In Spearman rank correlation we can test both quantitative and ordinal variables.

The spearman rank correlation coefficient is defined as

$$
r_{s}=1-\frac{6 \sum d_{i}^{2}}{n^{3}-n}
$$

Where $d_{i}$ is the difference between rank pairs of each row of the data. Those difference rank pairs are then squared and totaled. The value of $n$ is the size of the sample and the data is ranked from highest to lowest (highest value given the first rank of 1)

The coefficient $r_{s}$ has value between -1 and +1 . When it approaches to +1 it indicates positive strong correlation, and when it approaches to -1 it indicates negative strong correlation. A value of 0 will indicates no correlation at all.

As an example suppose that we want to study correlation between reputation of 8 hospitals and number of patients checked in.

| Reputation | 4 | 7 | 2 | 9 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 8 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| \# patients checked in | 101 | 126 | 111 | 170 | 145 | 152 | 153 | 164 |

In this example we have two variables, reputation and number of patient checked-in. The variable reputation is ordinal. Let us denote reputation by $\mathbf{y}$ and patients checked in by $\mathbf{x}$

The exercise is to rank the patient row from highest to lowest as the hospital reputation is already ranked. Then determine the correlation coefficient and significance of the correlation.

| X | Rank of x | Y | Rank of y | $d_{i}$ | $d_{i}^{2}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 4 | 4 | 101 | 8 | -4 | 16 |
| 7 | 7 | 126 | 6 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2 | 111 | 7 | -5 | 25 |
| 8 | 8 | 170 | 1 | 7 | 49 |
| 5 | 5 | 145 | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 152 | 4 | -3 | 9 |
| 3 | 3 | 153 | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 | 6 | 164 | 2 | 4 | 16 |
|  |  |  |  |  | $\sum d_{i}^{2}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  | $=116$ |

$$
r_{s}=1-\frac{6(116)}{8^{3}-8}=-0.381
$$

## Non-parametric tests

The spearman rank correlation coefficient shows that there weak negative relationship between hospital reputation and number of patients checked-in each hospital. This could be due to high reputation hospitals tending to be expensive.

But before we conclude let us test Spearman rank correlation in SPSS and also test if the relationship is significant at population level.

Go to analyze $>$ bivariate $>$ correlate


After you click ok, the following output result will be generated


To test the significance of this correlation, we test the null hypothesis that

$$
H_{o}: \text { population coefficient is zero }
$$

At $\alpha=0.05$, we reject this null hypothesis if $p$-value $<\alpha$
From the correlations table above p-value is 0.352 which is greater than the test significance ( 0.05 ). We therefore accept the null hypothesis and conclude that although there is correlation at the sample level, there is evidence that there is no significant correlation at the population level.

## Non-parametric tests

## Friedman test

This is the non-parametric alternative of repeated measures one-way ANOVA for $k$ paired samples.

The Friedman tests the following hypothesis

$$
H_{0}: k \text { paired populations are identical }
$$

The samples drawn from the k populations does not need to be normally distributed as was for repeated measures ANOVA. Friedman can test both continuous and ordinal data sets.

Let us revisit again the crop example treated over three times to see how Friedman result can match with that we saw in chapter 11 repeated measures ANOVA

To run Friedman test in SPSS, go to analyze > non-parametric test $>\mathbf{k}$ related samples


After you click ok, the following results window will appear for interpretation

a. Friedman Test

We can conclude from Friedman analysis, the p-value (0.150) is greater than the test significance level. Hence the null hypothesis is not rejected which indicates statistical evidence that the groups are identical.

## Non-parametric tests

## Review questions

1. After approval of new education curriculum, the ministry of education directed its research department to test the effectiveness of this new curriculum. The research department sampled 30 students and divided them into three independent groups each of 10 students. They recorded their pretest scores as well as posttest of the next two years.

| Pretest score | Posttest score1 | Posttest score2 |
| ---: | ---: | :--- |
| 72 | 84 | 92 |
| 69 | 68 | 82 |
| 54 | 74 | 97 |
| 73 | 79 | 92 |
| 74 | 91 | 93 |
| 76 | 79 | 89 |
| 76 | 84 | 98 |
| 59 | 86 | 96 |
| 90 | 73 | 80 |
| 83 | 76 | 87 |

Test at $5 \%$ if there difference between the groups is statistically significant
2. A telecom company is interested to study correlation between different internet connections and the number of subscribers that use each connection

| Internet connection | Internet rate (Mbps) | Subscriber size (x1000) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| EDGE | 0.256 | 34 |
| WIFI | 1 | 65 |
| DSL | 2 | 23 |
| 3 G | 21 | 45 |
| 4 G | 100 | 80 |
| 5 G | 1 Gbps | 42 |

What is the suitable test for this study? Is there correlation at $5 \%$ level? What can you conclude about the significance of the correlation?

## Appendix A: questionnaire design for collecting sample data

In observational research, you are taking proper samples from a population in order to arrive conclusion about that will be true for all the population. In other words you will be designing questionnaire to collect sample data

You will basically be writing "tick-box" sheet and distribute it to sample subjects in which they fill. You will need to pay attention to missing values in case a subject doesn't provide complete answer. Another efficient way is to embed the sheet in your website and collect responses in web database

For example the research example in chapter 9 looked at TV programs using inferential statistics to research how the programs they air are preferred among different age categories of the population. They need to collect data about each viewer sampled such as name, age, gender, preferred program etc.

## Gender:

Male
Female

Age:
Under 20
$20-30$


Above 30


## Address:

Telephone $\qquad$
Email

## Preferred program:

$\mathrm{A} \quad \square$
B $\square$

」

## Appendix B: SPSS data entry

## Appendix B: SPSS data entry

Once you collect sample data the next step is enter the data into SPSS. SPSS has two window views. Variable view and data view tabs. You first create variable names in variable view. Variable names for TV programs association with age categories would be tv_program and age_group with both data set to nominal in this case. If you are studying correlation between two quantitative variable you will set both variables to measure to scale as they both are continuous quantitative variables.

Since both variables in TV program preference in chapter 9 are nominal we use numbering labeling to avoid entering string


In the data view window you will enter the coded label of the variable instead of the actual values. In this case we enter 1 for A and 2 for B

| Eile | View | Iransform | Analyze | DirectMarketing Graphs |  |  | $\underline{\text { Utilities }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\boxed{\pi}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\text { ( } \frac{\Delta}{\sqrt{N}}$ |  | anc |
| 5 : tv_program |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | tv_program | age_group | var | var | var |  | var | var | var | var | var | var |
| 1 | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 | 1 | . |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 | 2 | . |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4 | 2 | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Use the toggle button to view actual values A and B

## Multiple response questions

These type of question sets are called dichotomies as the respondents ticks all the options possible. As an example suppose that a bachelor graduating students is studying on ways of improving education quality in the country. He sets up his data collection questionnaire as follows

How do you think education quality could be improved in the country? Please tick all boxes that apply
Teaching training programs development


How would you do data entry for multiple response questions in SPSS?
The answer is you create variable for each option. In our case above, we will create four variables in data entry window. Then for each variable code $1=$ Yes for respondent ticking the box and $2=$ No for respondent not ticking it.


After coding as shown above, the data entry for the first three respondents is shown below


To analyze multiple response question in SPSS go to analyze > multiple response > variable sets as shown below


## Appendix B: SPSS data entry



Now go to analyze > multiple response > frequencies to analyze the multiple response statistics

## \$improve Frequencies

|  |  | Responses |  | Percent of Cases |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | N | Percent |  |
| improve quality of education ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Teaching training programs development | 2 | 28.6\% | 66.7\% |
|  | Salary rise for teachers | 1 | 14.3\% | 33.3\% |
|  | Reduce education fee | 3 | 42.9\% | 100.0\% |
|  | Update the curriculum to include first aid course | 1 | 14.3\% | 33.3\% |
| Total |  | 7 | 100.0\% | 233.3\% |

a. Dichotomy group tabulated at value 1.

You can now interpret the results. For example the first row shows two people checked that teaching training programs will improve quality of education, while all respondents favored reduction of education fee.

## Appendix B: SPSS data entry

## Likert scale

This type of questionnaire is useful in studying attitudes of respondents. For example suppose in certain data collection, people were asked whether they agree on new government taxation system or not. Using Likert attitude chart we can design a questionnaire to answer the following questions

## Do you agree on the government new taxation system?

Strongly agree
agree
Not sure
Disagree
Strongly disagree


Strongly agree has the highest attitude toward the new taxation system while strongly disagree has the lowest attitude. We code $5=$ strongly agree and $1=$ strongly disagree in SPSS.

The Likert scale is represented as follows


Appendix C: Guide to selecting appropriate statistical test


## Appendix C: Guide to selecting appropriate statistical test

| Statistical study | Statistical tool | Chapter |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Confidence interval for <br> population mean | Standard normal <br> distribution | 6 |
|  | Student's t - distribution | 6 |
| Confidence interval for <br> population standard <br> deviation | Chi - square distribution | 6 |
| Confidence interval for <br> population proportion | Standard normal <br> distribution | 6 |
| Normality test | Kurtosis / skewness | 8 |
|  | Q-Q plot | 8 |
|  | Shapiro - Wilk for small <br> sample | 8 |
|  | Kolmogorov - Smirnov for <br> large sample | 8 |
| One sample hypothesis test <br> about population parameter | Student's t - distribution | 7 |
| Two samples paired / <br> unpaired test | Student's t - distribution | 9 |

Appendix C: Guide to selecting appropriate statistical test

| Two samples association <br> test | Chi - square test | 9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Linear regression goodness <br> of fit test | Coefficient of <br> determination $R^{2}$ | 10 |
| Confidence interval for <br> regression line | Student's t - distribution | 10 |
| Correlation between two <br> quantitative variables | Pearson coefficient r | 10 |
| Comparing means of more <br> than two independent <br> normally distributed <br> samples | Fne - way ANOVA | 11 |
|  | Levene's test for <br> homogeneity | 11 |
|  | Welch's test for robustness | 11 |
| Multiple comparison of the <br> groups differences | Fisher LSD test | 11 |
| Comparing means of more <br> than two paired samples | Repeated measures one- <br> way ANOVA (Sphericity <br> and normality assumed) | 11 |
| On parametric test two <br> independent samples | Mann-Whitney U test | 12 |
| Non parametric test of two <br> paired samples | Wilcoxon signed rank test | 12 |
| Non parametric test of more <br> than two independent <br> samples | Kurskal-Wallis H test | 12 |
| Non parametric test of more <br> than two paired samples | Freidman test | 12 |
| Non parametric correlation <br> test for ordinal data | Spearman rho and Kendall <br> tau test | 12 |
|  | Fin |  |

## Appendix D: Statistical tables

## Appendix D: Statistical tables

The following partial tables contain probability for distributions that you will use in your statistical analysis. Please note that the table's values are not complete but partial to help you answer review exercises in this guide.
Standard normal left tail probabilities $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z} \leq-\mathrm{z})$

|  | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.09 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| -3.3 | 0.0005 | 0.0005 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0003 |
| -3.2 | 0.0007 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | 0.0005 | 0.0005 | 0.0005 |
| -3.1 | 0.0009 | 0.0009 | 0.0009 | 0.0008 | 0.0008 | 0.0008 | 0.0008 | 0.0007 | 0.0007 |
| -3 | 0.0013 | 0.0013 | 0.0012 | 0.0012 | 0.0011 | 0.0011 | 0.0011 | 0.0010 | 0.0010 |
| -2.9 | 0.0018 | 0.0018 | 0.0017 | 0.0016 | 0.0016 | 0.0015 | 0.0015 | 0.0014 | 0.0014 |
| -2.8 | 0.0025 | 0.0024 | 0.0023 | 0.0023 | 0.0022 | 0.0021 | 0.0021 | 0.0020 | 0.0019 |
| -2.7 | 0.0034 | 0.0033 | 0.0032 | 0.0031 | 0.0030 | 0.0029 | 0.0028 | 0.0027 | 0.0026 |
| -2.6 | 0.0045 | 0.0044 | 0.0043 | 0.0041 | 0.0040 | 0.0039 | 0.0038 | 0.0037 | 0.0036 |
| -2.5 | 0.0060 | 0.0059 | 0.0057 | 0.0055 | 0.0054 | 0.0052 | 0.0051 | 0.0049 | 0.0048 |
| -2.4 | 0.0080 | 0.0078 | 0.0075 | 0.0073 | 0.0071 | 0.0069 | 0.0068 | 0.0066 | 0.0064 |
| -2.3 | 0.0104 | 0.0102 | 0.0099 | 0.0096 | 0.0094 | 0.0091 | 0.0089 | 0.0087 | 0.0084 |
| -2.2 | 0.0136 | 0.0132 | 0.0129 | 0.0125 | 0.0122 | 0.0119 | 0.0116 | 0.0113 | 0.0110 |
| -2.1 | 0.0174 | 0.0170 | 0.0166 | 0.0162 | 0.0158 | 0.0154 | 0.0150 | 0.0146 | 0.0143 |
| -2 | 0.0222 | 0.0217 | 0.0212 | 0.0207 | 0.0202 | 0.0197 | 0.0192 | 0.0188 | 0.0183 |
| -1.9 | 0.0281 | 0.0274 | 0.0268 | 0.0262 | 0.0256 | 0.0250 | 0.0244 | 0.0239 | 0.0233 |
| -1.8 | 0.0351 | 0.0344 | 0.0336 | 0.0329 | 0.0322 | 0.0314 | 0.0307 | 0.0301 | 0.0294 |
| -1.7 | 0.0436 | 0.0427 | 0.0418 | 0.0409 | 0.0401 | 0.0392 | 0.0384 | 0.0375 | 0.0367 |
| -1.6 | 0.0537 | 0.0526 | 0.0516 | 0.0505 | 0.0495 | 0.0485 | 0.0475 | 0.0465 | 0.0455 |
| -1.5 | 0.0655 | 0.0643 | 0.0630 | 0.0618 | 0.0606 | 0.0594 | 0.0582 | 0.0571 | 0.0559 |
| -1.4 | 0.0793 | 0.0778 | 0.0764 | 0.0749 | 0.0735 | 0.0721 | 0.0708 | 0.0694 | 0.0681 |
| -1.3 | 0.0951 | 0.0934 | 0.0918 | 0.0901 | 0.0885 | 0.0869 | 0.0853 | 0.0838 | 0.0823 |
| -1.2 | 0.1131 | 0.1112 | 0.1093 | 0.1075 | 0.1056 | 0.1038 | 0.1020 | 0.1003 | 0.0985 |


| -1.1 | 0.1335 | 0.1314 | 0.1292 | 0.1271 | 0.1251 | 0.1230 | 0.1210 | 0.1190 | 0.1170 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| -1 | 0.1562 | 0.1539 | 0.1515 | 0.1492 | 0.1469 | 0.1446 | 0.1423 | 0.1401 | 0.1379 |
| -0.9 | 0.1814 | 0.1788 | 0.1762 | 0.1736 | 0.1711 | 0.1685 | 0.1660 | 0.1635 | 0.1611 |
| -0.8 | 0.2090 | 0.2061 | 0.2033 | 0.2005 | 0.1977 | 0.1949 | 0.1922 | 0.1894 | 0.1867 |
| -0.7 | 0.2389 | 0.2358 | 0.2327 | 0.2296 | 0.2266 | 0.2236 | 0.2206 | 0.2177 | 0.2148 |
| -0.6 | 0.2709 | 0.2676 | 0.2643 | 0.2611 | 0.2578 | 0.2546 | 0.2514 | 0.2483 | 0.2451 |
| -0.5 | 0.3050 | 0.3015 | 0.2981 | 0.2946 | 0.2912 | 0.2877 | 0.2843 | 0.2810 | 0.2776 |
| -0.4 | 0.3409 | 0.3372 | 0.3336 | 0.3300 | 0.3264 | 0.3228 | 0.3192 | 0.3156 | 0.3121 |
| -0.3 | 0.3783 | 0.3745 | 0.3707 | 0.3669 | 0.3632 | 0.3594 | 0.3557 | 0.3520 | 0.3483 |
| -0.2 | 0.4168 | 0.4129 | 0.4090 | 0.4052 | 0.4013 | 0.3974 | 0.3936 | 0.3897 | 0.3859 |
| -0.1 | 0.4562 | 0.4522 | 0.4483 | 0.4443 | 0.4404 | 0.4364 | 0.4325 | 0.4286 | 0.4247 |
| 0 | 0.4960 | 0.4920 | 0.4880 | 0.4840 | 0.4801 | 0.4761 | 0.4721 | 0.4681 | 0.4641 |

Right tailed $P(z<z)$

|  | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.09 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 3.3 | 0.9995 | 0.9995 | 0.9996 | 0.9996 | 0.9996 | 0.9996 | 0.9996 | 0.9996 | 0.9997 |
| 3.2 | 0.9993 | 0.9994 | 0.9994 | 0.9994 | 0.9994 | 0.9994 | 0.9995 | 0.9995 | 0.9995 |
| 3.1 | 0.9991 | 0.9991 | 0.9991 | 0.9992 | 0.9992 | 0.9992 | 0.9992 | 0.9993 | 0.9993 |
| 3 | 0.9987 | 0.9987 | 0.9988 | 0.9988 | 0.9989 | 0.9989 | 0.9989 | 0.9990 | 0.9990 |
| 2.9 | 0.9982 | 0.9982 | 0.9983 | 0.9984 | 0.9984 | 0.9985 | 0.9985 | 0.9986 | 0.9986 |
| 2.8 | 0.9975 | 0.9976 | 0.9977 | 0.9977 | 0.9978 | 0.9979 | 0.9979 | 0.9980 | 0.9981 |
| 2.7 | 0.9966 | 0.9967 | 0.9968 | 0.9969 | 0.9970 | 0.9971 | 0.9972 | 0.9973 | 0.9974 |
| 2.6 | 0.9955 | 0.9956 | 0.9957 | 0.9959 | 0.9960 | 0.9961 | 0.9962 | 0.9963 | 0.9964 |
| 2.5 | 0.9940 | 0.9941 | 0.9943 | 0.9945 | 0.9946 | 0.9948 | 0.9949 | 0.9951 | 0.9952 |
| 2.4 | 0.9920 | 0.9922 | 0.9925 | 0.9927 | 0.9929 | 0.9931 | 0.9932 | 0.9934 | 0.9936 |
| 2.3 | 0.9896 | 0.9898 | 0.9901 | 0.9904 | 0.9906 | 0.9909 | 0.9911 | 0.9913 | 0.9916 |
| 2.2 | 0.9864 | 0.9868 | 0.9871 | 0.9875 | 0.9878 | 0.9881 | 0.9884 | 0.9887 | 0.9890 |
| 2.1 | 0.9826 | 0.9830 | 0.9834 | 0.9838 | 0.9842 | 0.9846 | 0.9850 | 0.9854 | 0.9857 |
| 2 | 0.9778 | 0.9783 | 0.9788 | 0.9793 | 0.9798 | 0.9803 | 0.9808 | 0.9812 | 0.9817 |
| 1.9 | 0.9719 | 0.9726 | 0.9732 | 0.9738 | 0.9744 | 0.9750 | 0.9756 | 0.9761 | 0.9767 |
| 1.8 | 0.9649 | 0.9656 | 0.9664 | 0.9671 | 0.9678 | 0.9686 | 0.9693 | 0.9699 | 0.9706 |
| 1.7 | 0.9564 | 0.9573 | 0.9582 | 0.9591 | 0.9599 | 0.9608 | 0.9616 | 0.9625 | 0.9633 |
| 1.6 | 0.9463 | 0.9474 | 0.9484 | 0.9495 | 0.9505 | 0.9515 | 0.9525 | 0.9535 | 0.9545 |
| 1.5 | 0.9345 | 0.9357 | 0.9370 | 0.9382 | 0.9394 | 0.9406 | 0.9418 | 0.9429 | 0.9441 |
| 1.4 | 0.9207 | 0.9222 | 0.9236 | 0.9251 | 0.9265 | 0.9279 | 0.9292 | 0.9306 | 0.9319 |

## Appendix D: Statistical tables

| 1.3 | 0.9049 | 0.9066 | 0.9082 | 0.9099 | 0.9115 | 0.9131 | 0.9147 | 0.9162 | 0.9177 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1.2 | 0.8869 | 0.8888 | 0.8907 | 0.8925 | 0.8944 | 0.8962 | 0.8980 | 0.8997 | 0.9015 |
| 1.1 | 0.8665 | 0.8686 | 0.8708 | 0.8729 | 0.8749 | 0.8770 | 0.8790 | 0.8810 | 0.8830 |
| 1 | 0.8438 | 0.8461 | 0.8485 | 0.8508 | 0.8531 | 0.8554 | 0.8577 | 0.8599 | 0.8621 |
| 0.9 | 0.8186 | 0.8212 | 0.8238 | 0.8264 | 0.8289 | 0.8315 | 0.8340 | 0.8365 | 0.8389 |
| 0.8 | 0.7910 | 0.7939 | 0.7967 | 0.7995 | 0.8023 | 0.8051 | 0.8078 | 0.8106 | 0.8133 |
| 0.7 | 0.7611 | 0.7642 | 0.7673 | 0.7704 | 0.7734 | 0.7764 | 0.7794 | 0.7823 | 0.7852 |
| 0.6 | 0.7291 | 0.7324 | 0.7357 | 0.7389 | 0.7422 | 0.7454 | 0.7486 | 0.7517 | 0.7549 |
| 0.5 | 0.6950 | 0.6985 | 0.7019 | 0.7054 | 0.7088 | 0.7123 | 0.7157 | 0.7190 | 0.7224 |
| 0.4 | 0.6591 | 0.6628 | 0.6664 | 0.6700 | 0.6736 | 0.6772 | 0.6808 | 0.6844 | 0.6879 |
| 0.3 | 0.6217 | 0.6255 | 0.6293 | 0.6331 | 0.6368 | 0.6406 | 0.6443 | 0.6480 | 0.6517 |
| 0.2 | 0.5832 | 0.5871 | 0.5910 | 0.5948 | 0.5987 | 0.6026 | 0.6064 | 0.6103 | 0.6141 |
| 0.1 | 0.5438 | 0.5478 | 0.5517 | 0.5557 | 0.5596 | 0.5636 | 0.5675 | 0.5714 | 0.5753 |

Chi - square $\chi^{2}$ distribution table right tailed

|  | P - values |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Degrees <br> of <br> freedom | $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 2 5}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 5}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9 0}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9 5}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 9 9}$ |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | 6.63 | 5.02 | 3.84 | 2.71 | 0.02 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | 9.21 | 7.38 | 5.99 | 4.61 | 0.21 | 0.10 | 0.02 |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | 11.34 | 9.35 | 7.81 | 6.25 | 0.58 | 0.35 | 0.11 |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | 13.28 | 11.14 | 9.49 | 7.78 | 1.06 | 0.71 | 0.30 |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | 15.09 | 12.83 | 11.07 | 9.24 | 1.61 | 1.15 | 0.55 |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | 16.81 | 14.45 | 12.59 | 10.64 | 2.20 | 1.64 | 0.87 |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | 18.48 | 16.01 | 14.07 | 12.02 | 2.83 | 2.17 | 1.24 |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | 20.09 | 17.53 | 15.51 | 13.36 | 3.49 | 2.73 | 1.65 |
| $\mathbf{9}$ | 21.67 | 19.02 | 16.92 | 14.68 | 4.17 | 3.33 | 2.09 |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | 23.21 | 20.48 | 18.31 | 15.99 | 4.87 | 3.94 | 2.56 |
| $\mathbf{1 1}$ | 24.72 | 21.92 | 19.68 | 17.28 | 5.58 | 4.57 | 3.05 |
| $\mathbf{1 2}$ | 26.22 | 23.34 | 21.03 | 18.55 | 6.30 | 5.23 | 3.57 |
| $\mathbf{1 3}$ | 27.69 | 24.74 | 22.36 | 19.81 | 7.04 | 5.89 | 4.11 |

## Appendix D: Statistical tables

| $\mathbf{1 4}$ | 29.14 | 26.12 | 23.68 | 21.06 | 7.79 | 6.57 | 4.66 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | 30.58 | 27.49 | 25.00 | 22.31 | 8.55 | 7.26 | 5.23 |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ | 32.00 | 28.85 | 26.30 | 23.54 | 9.31 | 7.96 | 5.81 |
| $\mathbf{1 7}$ | 33.41 | 30.19 | 27.59 | 24.77 | 10.09 | 8.67 | 6.41 |
| $\mathbf{1 8}$ | 34.81 | 31.53 | 28.87 | 25.99 | 10.86 | 9.39 | 7.01 |
| $\mathbf{1 9}$ | 36.19 | 32.85 | 30.14 | 27.20 | 11.65 | 10.12 | 7.63 |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | 37.57 | 34.17 | 31.41 | 28.41 | 12.44 | 10.85 | 8.26 |
| $\mathbf{2 1}$ | 38.93 | 35.48 | 32.67 | 29.62 | 13.24 | 11.59 | 8.90 |
| $\mathbf{2 2}$ | 40.29 | 36.78 | 33.92 | 30.81 | 14.04 | 12.34 | 9.54 |
| $\mathbf{2 3}$ | 41.64 | 38.08 | 35.17 | 32.01 | 14.85 | 13.09 | 10.20 |
| $\mathbf{2 4}$ | 42.98 | 39.36 | 36.42 | 33.20 | 15.66 | 13.85 | 10.86 |
| $\mathbf{2 5}$ | 44.31 | 40.65 | 37.65 | 34.38 | 16.47 | 14.61 | 11.52 |
| $\mathbf{2 6}$ | 45.64 | 41.92 | 38.89 | 35.56 | 17.29 | 15.38 | 12.20 |
| $\mathbf{2 7}$ | 46.96 | 43.19 | 40.11 | 36.74 | 18.11 | 16.15 | 12.88 |
| $\mathbf{2 8}$ | 48.28 | 44.46 | 41.34 | 37.92 | 18.94 | 16.93 | 13.56 |
| $\mathbf{2 9}$ | 49.59 | 45.72 | 42.56 | 39.09 | 19.77 | 17.71 | 14.26 |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 50.89 | 46.98 | 43.77 | 40.26 | 20.60 | 18.49 | 14.95 |
| $\mathbf{3 1}$ | 52.19 | 48.23 | 44.99 | 41.42 | 21.43 | 19.28 | 15.66 |
| $\mathbf{3 2}$ | 53.49 | 49.48 | 46.19 | 42.58 | 22.27 | 20.07 | 16.36 |
| $\mathbf{3 3}$ | 54.78 | 50.73 | 47.40 | 43.75 | 23.11 | 20.87 | 17.07 |
| $\mathbf{3 4}$ | 56.06 | 51.97 | 48.60 | 44.90 | 23.95 | 21.66 | 17.79 |
| $\mathbf{3 5}$ | 57.34 | 53.20 | 49.80 | 46.06 | 24.80 | 22.47 | 18.51 |
| $\mathbf{3 6}$ | 58.62 | 54.44 | 51.00 | 47.21 | 25.64 | 23.27 | 19.23 |
| $\mathbf{3 7}$ | 59.89 | 55.67 | 52.19 | 48.36 | 26.49 | 24.07 | 19.96 |
| $\mathbf{3 8}$ | 61.16 | 56.90 | 53.38 | 49.51 | 27.34 | 24.88 | 20.69 |
| 62.43 | 58.12 | 54.57 | 50.66 | 28.20 | 25.70 | 21.43 |  |
| 59.34 | 55.76 | 51.81 | 29.05 | 26.51 | 22.16 |  |  |

## Appendix D: Statistical tables

| $\mathbf{4 1}$ | 64.95 | 60.56 | 56.94 | 52.95 | 29.91 | 27.33 | 22.91 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{4 2}$ | 66.21 | 61.78 | 58.12 | 54.09 | 30.77 | 28.14 | 23.65 |
| $\mathbf{4 3}$ | 67.46 | 62.99 | 59.30 | 55.23 | 31.63 | 28.96 | 24.40 |
| $\mathbf{4 4}$ | 68.71 | 64.20 | 60.48 | 56.37 | 32.49 | 29.79 | 25.15 |
| $\mathbf{4 5}$ | 69.96 | 65.41 | 61.66 | 57.51 | 33.35 | 30.61 | 25.90 |
| $\mathbf{4 6}$ | 71.20 | 66.62 | 62.83 | 58.64 | 34.22 | 31.44 | 26.66 |
| $\mathbf{4 7}$ | 72.44 | 67.82 | 64.00 | 59.77 | 35.08 | 32.27 | 27.42 |
| $\mathbf{4 8}$ | 73.68 | 69.02 | 65.17 | 60.91 | 35.95 | 33.10 | 28.18 |
| $\mathbf{4 9}$ | 74.92 | 70.22 | 66.34 | 62.04 | 36.82 | 33.93 | 28.94 |
| $\mathbf{5 0}$ | 76.15 | 71.42 | 67.50 | 63.17 | 37.69 | 34.76 | 29.71 |
| $\mathbf{5 1}$ | 77.39 | 72.62 | 68.67 | 64.30 | 38.56 | 35.60 | 30.48 |
| $\mathbf{5 2}$ | 78.62 | 73.81 | 69.83 | 65.42 | 39.43 | 36.44 | 31.25 |
| $\mathbf{5 3}$ | 79.84 | 75.00 | 70.99 | 66.55 | 40.31 | 37.28 | 32.02 |
| $\mathbf{5 4}$ | 81.07 | 76.19 | 72.15 | 67.67 | 41.18 | 38.12 | 32.79 |
| $\mathbf{5 5}$ | 82.29 | 77.38 | 73.31 | 68.80 | 42.06 | 38.96 | 33.57 |
| $\mathbf{5 6}$ | 83.51 | 78.57 | 74.47 | 69.92 | 42.94 | 39.80 | 34.35 |
| $\mathbf{5 7}$ | 84.73 | 79.75 | 75.62 | 71.04 | 43.82 | 40.65 | 35.13 |
| $\mathbf{5 8}$ | 85.95 | 80.94 | 76.78 | 72.16 | 44.70 | 41.49 | 35.91 |
| $\mathbf{5 9}$ | 87.17 | 82.12 | 77.93 | 73.28 | 45.58 | 42.34 | 36.70 |
| $\mathbf{6 0}$ | 88.38 | 83.30 | 79.08 | 74.40 | 46.46 | 43.19 | 37.48 |
| $\mathbf{6 1}$ | 89.59 | 84.48 | 80.23 | 75.51 | 47.34 | 44.04 | 38.27 |
| $\mathbf{6 2}$ | 90.80 | 85.65 | 81.38 | 76.63 | 48.23 | 44.89 | 39.06 |
| $\mathbf{6 3}$ | 92.01 | 86.83 | 82.53 | 77.75 | 49.11 | 45.74 | 39.86 |
| $\mathbf{6 4}$ | 93.22 | 88.00 | 83.68 | 78.86 | 50.00 | 46.59 | 40.65 |
| $\mathbf{6 5}$ | 94.42 | 89.18 | 84.82 | 79.97 | 50.88 | 47.45 | 41.44 |
| $\mathbf{6 6}$ | 95.63 | 90.35 | 85.96 | 81.09 | 51.77 | 48.31 | 42.24 |
| 91.52 | 87.11 | 82.20 | 52.66 | 49.16 | 43.04 |  |  |

## Appendix D: Statistical tables

| $\mathbf{6 8}$ | 98.03 | 92.69 | 88.25 | 83.31 | 53.55 | 50.02 | 43.84 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{6 9}$ | 99.23 | 93.86 | 89.39 | 84.42 | 54.44 | 50.88 | 44.64 |
| $\mathbf{7 0}$ | 100.43 | 95.02 | 90.53 | 85.53 | 55.33 | 51.74 | 45.44 |
| $\mathbf{7 1}$ | 101.62 | 96.19 | 91.67 | 86.64 | 56.22 | 52.60 | 46.25 |
| $\mathbf{7 2}$ | 102.82 | 97.35 | 92.81 | 87.74 | 57.11 | 53.46 | 47.05 |
| $\mathbf{7 3}$ | 104.01 | 98.52 | 93.95 | 88.85 | 58.01 | 54.33 | 47.86 |
| $\mathbf{7 4}$ | 105.20 | 99.68 | 95.08 | 89.96 | 58.90 | 55.19 | 48.67 |
| $\mathbf{7 5}$ | 106.39 | 100.84 | 96.22 | 91.06 | 59.79 | 56.05 | 49.48 |
| $\mathbf{7 6}$ | 107.58 | 102.00 | 97.35 | 92.17 | 60.69 | 56.92 | 50.29 |
| $\mathbf{7 7}$ | 108.77 | 103.16 | 98.48 | 93.27 | 61.59 | 57.79 | 51.10 |
| $\mathbf{7 8}$ | 109.96 | 104.32 | 99.62 | 94.37 | 62.48 | 58.65 | 51.91 |
| $\mathbf{7 9}$ | 111.14 | 105.47 | 100.75 | 95.48 | 63.38 | 59.52 | 52.72 |
| $\mathbf{8 0}$ | 112.33 | 106.63 | 101.88 | 96.58 | 64.28 | 60.39 | 53.54 |
| $\mathbf{8 1}$ | 113.51 | 107.78 | 103.01 | 97.68 | 65.18 | 61.26 | 54.36 |
| $\mathbf{8 2}$ | 114.69 | 108.94 | 104.14 | 98.78 | 66.08 | 62.13 | 55.17 |
| $\mathbf{8 3}$ | 115.88 | 110.09 | 105.27 | 99.88 | 66.98 | 63.00 | 55.99 |
| $\mathbf{8 4}$ | 117.06 | 111.24 | 106.39 | 100.98 | 67.88 | 63.88 | 56.81 |
| $\mathbf{8 5}$ | 118.24 | 112.39 | 107.52 | 102.08 | 68.78 | 64.75 | 57.63 |
| $\mathbf{8 6}$ | 119.41 | 113.54 | 108.65 | 103.18 | 69.68 | 65.62 | 58.46 |
| $\mathbf{8 7}$ | 120.59 | 114.69 | 109.77 | 104.28 | 70.58 | 66.50 | 59.28 |
| $\mathbf{8 8}$ | 121.77 | 115.84 | 110.90 | 105.37 | 71.48 | 67.37 | 60.10 |
| $\mathbf{8 9}$ | 122.94 | 116.99 | 112.02 | 106.47 | 72.39 | 68.25 | 60.93 |
| $\mathbf{9 0}$ | 124.12 | 118.14 | 113.15 | 107.57 | 73.29 | 69.13 | 61.75 |
| $\mathbf{9 1}$ | 125.29 | 119.28 | 114.27 | 108.66 | 74.20 | 70.00 | 62.58 |
| $\mathbf{9 2}$ | 126.46 | 120.43 | 115.39 | 109.76 | 75.10 | 70.88 | 63.41 |
| $\mathbf{9 3}$ | 127.63 | 121.57 | 116.51 | 110.85 | 76.01 | 71.76 | 64.24 |
| 122.72 | 117.63 | 111.94 | 76.91 | 72.64 | 65.07 |  |  |

## Appendix D: Statistical tables

| $\mathbf{9 5}$ | 129.97 | 123.86 | 118.75 | 113.04 | 77.82 | 73.52 | 65.90 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{9 6}$ | 131.14 | 125.00 | 119.87 | 114.13 | 78.73 | 74.40 | 66.73 |
| $\mathbf{9 7}$ | 132.31 | 126.14 | 120.99 | 115.22 | 79.63 | 75.28 | 67.56 |
| $\mathbf{9 8}$ | 133.48 | 127.28 | 122.11 | 116.32 | 80.54 | 76.16 | 68.40 |
| $\mathbf{9 9}$ | 134.64 | 128.42 | 123.23 | 117.41 | 81.45 | 77.05 | 69.23 |
| $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ | 135.80 | 129.56 | 124.34 | 118.50 | 82.36 | 77.92 | 70.06 |

Student's t - distribution left tailed

|  | P - values |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| df | $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 2 5}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 5}$ |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | -31.821 | -12.706 | -6.314 |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | -6.965 | -4.303 | -2.920 |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | -4.541 | -3.182 | -2.353 |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | -3.747 | -2.776 | -2.132 |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | -3.365 | -2.571 | -2.015 |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | -3.143 | -2.447 | -1.943 |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | -2.998 | -2.365 | -1.895 |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | -2.896 | -2.306 | -1.860 |
| $\mathbf{9}$ | -2.821 | -2.262 | -1.833 |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | -2.764 | -2.228 | -1.812 |
| $\mathbf{1 1}$ | -2.718 | -2.201 | -1.796 |
| $\mathbf{1 2}$ | -2.681 | -2.179 | -1.782 |
| $\mathbf{1 3}$ | -2.650 | -2.160 | -1.771 |
| $\mathbf{1 4}$ | -2.624 | -2.145 | -1.761 |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | -2.602 | -2.131 | -1.753 |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ | -2.583 | -2.120 | -1.746 |
| $\mathbf{1 7}$ | -2.567 | -2.110 | -1.740 |
|  |  |  |  |

## Appendix D: Statistical tables

| $\mathbf{1 8}$ | -2.552 | -2.101 | -1.734 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{1 9}$ | -2.539 | -2.093 | -1.729 |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | -2.528 | -2.086 | -1.725 |
| $\mathbf{2 1}$ | -2.518 | -2.080 | -1.721 |
| $\mathbf{2 2}$ | -2.508 | -2.074 | -1.717 |
| $\mathbf{2 3}$ | -2.500 | -2.069 | -1.714 |
| $\mathbf{2 4}$ | -2.492 | -2.064 | -1.711 |
| $\mathbf{2 5}$ | -2.485 | -2.060 | -1.708 |
| $\mathbf{2 6}$ | -2.479 | -2.056 | -1.706 |
| $\mathbf{2 7}$ | -2.473 | -2.052 | -1.703 |
| $\mathbf{2 8}$ | -2.467 | -2.048 | -1.701 |
| $\mathbf{2 9}$ | -2.462 | -2.045 | -1.699 |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | -2.46 | -2.04 | -1.70 |

## F-distribution probabilities right tailed

When using this table the F-score is given by inverse $\mathbf{F}$ function in SPSS and you in the form of F (probability, numerator degrees of freedom, and denominator degrees of freedom). For example INV.F $(0.05,3,1)=215.71$

| Numerator degrees of freedom |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Right tail <br> probabili <br> ty | Denominato <br> r df | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 5}$ | 1 | 161.4 <br> 5 | 199. <br> 50 | 215. <br> 71 | 224. <br> 58 | 230. <br> 16 | 233. <br> 99 | 236. <br> 77 | 238. <br> 88 | 240. <br> 54 | 241. <br> 88 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 5}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | 18.51 | 19.0 <br> 0 | 19.1 <br> 6 | 19.2 <br> 5 | 19.3 <br> 0 | 19.3 <br> 3 | 19.3 <br> 5 | 19.3 <br> 7 | 19.3 <br> 8 | 19.4 <br> 0 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 5}$ | 3 | 10.13 | 9.55 | 9.28 | 9.12 | 9.01 | 8.94 | 8.89 | 8.85 | 8.81 | 8.79 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 5}$ | 4 | 7.71 | 6.94 | 6.59 | 6.39 | 6.26 | 6.16 | 6.09 | 6.04 | 6.00 | 5.96 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 5}$ | 5 | 6.61 | 5.79 | 5.41 | 5.19 | 5.05 | 4.95 | 4.88 | 4.82 | 4.77 | 4.74 |

## Appendix D: Statistical tables

| 0.05 | 6 | 5.99 | 5.14 | 4.76 | 4.53 | 4.39 | 4.28 | 4.21 | 4.15 | 4.10 | 4.06 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.05 | 7 | 5.59 | 4.74 | 4.35 | 4.12 | 3.97 | 3.87 | 3.79 | 3.73 | 3.68 | 3.64 |
| 0.05 | 8 | 5.32 | 4.46 | 4.07 | 3.84 | 3.69 | 3.58 | 3.50 | 3.44 | 3.39 | 3.35 |
| 0.05 | 9 | 5.12 | 4.26 | 3.86 | 3.63 | 3.48 | 3.37 | 3.29 | 3.23 | 3.18 | 3.14 |
| 0.05 | 10 | 4.96 | 4.10 | 3.71 | 3.48 | 3.33 | 3.22 | 3.14 | 3.07 | 3.02 | 2.98 |
| 0.05 | 11 | 4.84 | 3.98 | 3.59 | 3.36 | 3.20 | 3.09 | 3.01 | 2.95 | 2.90 | 2.85 |
| 0.05 | 12 | 4.75 | 3.89 | 3.49 | 3.26 | 3.11 | 3.00 | 2.91 | 2.85 | 2.80 | 2.75 |
| 0.05 | 13 | 4.67 | 3.81 | 3.41 | 3.18 | 3.03 | 2.92 | 2.83 | 2.77 | 2.71 | 2.67 |
| 0.05 | 14 | 4.60 | 3.74 | 3.34 | 3.11 | 2.96 | 2.85 | 2.76 | 2.70 | 2.65 | 2.60 |
| 0.05 | 15 | 4.54 | 3.68 | 3.29 | 3.06 | 2.90 | 2.79 | 2.71 | 2.64 | 2.59 | 2.54 |
| 0.05 | 16 | 4.49 | 3.63 | 3.24 | 3.01 | 2.85 | 2.74 | 2.66 | 2.59 | 2.54 | 2.49 |
| 0.05 | 17 | 4.45 | 3.59 | 3.20 | 2.96 | 2.81 | 2.70 | 2.61 | 2.55 | 2.49 | 2.45 |
| 0.05 | 18 | 4.41 | 3.55 | 3.16 | 2.93 | 2.77 | 2.66 | 2.58 | 2.51 | 2.46 | 2.41 |
| 0.05 | 19 | 4.38 | 3.52 | 3.13 | 2.90 | 2.74 | 2.63 | 2.54 | 2.48 | 2.42 | 2.38 |
| 0.05 | 20 | 4.35 | 3.49 | 3.10 | 2.87 | 2.71 | 2.60 | 2.51 | 2.45 | 2.39 | 2.35 |
| 0.05 | 21 | 4.32 | 3.47 | 3.07 | 2.84 | 2.68 | 2.57 | 2.49 | 2.42 | 2.37 | 2.32 |
| 0.05 | 22 | 4.30 | 3.44 | 3.05 | 2.82 | 2.66 | 2.55 | 2.46 | 2.40 | 2.34 | 2.30 |
| 0.05 | 23 | 4.28 | 3.42 | 3.03 | 2.80 | 2.64 | 2.53 | 2.44 | 2.37 | 2.32 | 2.27 |
| 0.05 | 24 | 4.26 | 3.40 | 3.01 | 2.78 | 2.62 | 2.51 | 2.42 | 2.36 | 2.30 | 2.25 |
| 0.05 | 25 | 4.24 | 3.39 | 2.99 | 2.76 | 2.60 | 2.49 | 2.40 | 2.34 | 2.28 | 2.24 |
| 0.05 | 26 | 4.23 | 3.37 | 2.98 | 2.74 | 2.59 | 2.47 | 2.39 | 2.32 | 2.27 | 2.22 |
| 0.05 | 27 | 4.21 | 3.35 | 2.96 | 2.73 | 2.57 | 2.46 | 2.37 | 2.31 | 2.25 | 2.20 |
| 0.05 | 28 | 4.20 | 3.34 | 2.95 | 2.71 | 2.56 | 2.45 | 2.36 | 2.29 | 2.24 | 2.19 |
| 0.05 | 29 | 4.18 | 3.33 | 2.93 | 2.70 | 2.55 | 2.43 | 2.35 | 2.28 | 2.22 | 2.18 |
| 0.05 | 30 | 4.17 | 3.32 | 2.92 | 2.69 | 2.53 | 2.42 | 2.33 | 2.27 | 2.21 | 2.16 |
| 0.05 | 31 | 4.16 | 3.30 | 2.91 | 2.68 | 2.52 | 2.41 | 2.32 | 2.25 | 2.20 | 2.15 |
| 0.05 | 32 | 4.15 | 3.29 | 2.90 | 2.67 | 2.51 | 2.40 | 2.31 | 2.24 | 2.19 | 2.14 |
| 0.05 | 33 | 4.14 | 3.28 | 2.89 | 2.66 | 2.50 | 2.39 | 2.30 | 2.23 | 2.18 | 2.13 |

## Appendix D: Statistical tables

| 0.05 | 34 | 4.13 | 3.28 | 2.88 | 2.65 | 2.49 | 2.38 | 2.29 | 2.23 | 2.17 | 2.12 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.05 | 35 | 4.12 | 3.27 | 2.87 | 2.64 | 2.49 | 2.37 | 2.29 | 2.22 | 2.16 | 2.11 |
| 0.05 | 36 | 4.11 | 3.26 | 2.87 | 2.63 | 2.48 | 2.36 | 2.28 | 2.21 | 2.15 | 2.11 |
| 0.05 | 37 | 4.11 | 3.25 | 2.86 | 2.63 | 2.47 | 2.36 | 2.27 | 2.20 | 2.14 | 2.10 |
| 0.05 | 38 | 4.10 | 3.24 | 2.85 | 2.62 | 2.46 | 2.35 | 2.26 | 2.19 | 2.14 | 2.09 |
| 0.05 | 39 | 4.09 | 3.24 | 2.85 | 2.61 | 2.46 | 2.34 | 2.26 | 2.19 | 2.13 | 2.08 |
| 0.05 | 40 | 4.08 | 3.23 | 2.84 | 2.61 | 2.45 | 2.34 | 2.25 | 2.18 | 2.12 | 2.08 |
| 0.05 | 41 | 4.08 | 3.23 | 2.83 | 2.60 | 2.44 | 2.33 | 2.24 | 2.17 | 2.12 | 2.07 |
| 0.05 | 42 | 4.07 | 3.22 | 2.83 | 2.59 | 2.44 | 2.32 | 2.24 | 2.17 | 2.11 | 2.06 |
| 0.05 | 43 | 4.07 | 3.21 | 2.82 | 2.59 | 2.43 | 2.32 | 2.23 | 2.16 | 2.11 | 2.06 |
| 0.05 | 44 | 4.06 | 3.21 | 2.82 | 2.58 | 2.43 | 2.31 | 2.23 | 2.16 | 2.10 | 2.05 |
| 0.05 | 45 | 4.06 | 3.20 | 2.81 | 2.58 | 2.42 | 2.31 | 2.22 | 2.15 | 2.10 | 2.05 |
| 0.05 | 46 | 4.05 | 3.20 | 2.81 | 2.57 | 2.42 | 2.30 | 2.22 | 2.15 | 2.09 | 2.04 |
| 0.05 | 47 | 4.05 | 3.20 | 2.80 | 2.57 | 2.41 | 2.30 | 2.21 | 2.14 | 2.09 | 2.04 |
| 0.05 | 48 | 4.04 | 3.19 | 2.80 | 2.57 | 2.41 | 2.29 | 2.21 | 2.14 | 2.08 | 2.03 |
| 0.05 | 49 | 4.04 | 3.19 | 2.79 | 2.56 | 2.40 | 2.29 | 2.20 | 2.13 | 2.08 | 2.03 |
| 0.05 | 50 | 4.03 | 3.18 | 2.79 | 2.56 | 2.40 | 2.29 | 2.20 | 2.13 | 2.07 | 2.03 |
| 0.05 | 51 | 4.03 | 3.18 | 2.79 | 2.55 | 2.40 | 2.28 | 2.20 | 2.13 | 2.07 | 2.02 |
| 0.05 | 52 | 4.03 | 3.18 | 2.78 | 2.55 | 2.39 | 2.28 | 2.19 | 2.12 | 2.07 | 2.02 |
| 0.05 | 53 | 4.02 | 3.17 | 2.78 | 2.55 | 2.39 | 2.28 | 2.19 | 2.12 | 2.06 | 2.01 |
| 0.05 | 54 | 4.02 | 3.17 | 2.78 | 2.54 | 2.39 | 2.27 | 2.18 | 2.12 | 2.06 | 2.01 |
| 0.05 | 55 | 4.02 | 3.16 | 2.77 | 2.54 | 2.38 | 2.27 | 2.18 | 2.11 | 2.06 | 2.01 |
| 0.05 | 56 | 4.01 | 3.16 | 2.77 | 2.54 | 2.38 | 2.27 | 2.18 | 2.11 | 2.05 | 2.00 |
| 0.05 | 57 | 4.01 | 3.16 | 2.77 | 2.53 | 2.38 | 2.26 | 2.18 | 2.11 | 2.05 | 2.00 |
| 0.05 | 58 | 4.01 | 3.16 | 2.76 | 2.53 | 2.37 | 2.26 | 2.17 | 2.10 | 2.05 | 2.00 |
| 0.05 | 59 | 4.00 | 3.15 | 2.76 | 2.53 | 2.37 | 2.26 | 2.17 | 2.10 | 2.04 | 2.00 |
| 0.05 | 60 | 4.00 | 3.15 | 2.76 | 2.53 | 2.37 | 2.25 | 2.17 | 2.10 | 2.04 | 1.99 |
| 0.05 | 61 | 4.00 | 3.15 | 2.76 | 2.52 | 2.37 | 2.25 | 2.16 | 2.09 | 2.04 | 1.99 |

## Appendix D: Statistical tables

| 0.05 | 62 | 4.00 | 3.15 | 2.75 | 2.52 | 2.36 | 2.25 | 2.16 | 2.09 | 2.03 | 1.99 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.05 | 63 | 3.99 | 3.14 | 2.75 | 2.52 | 2.36 | 2.25 | 2.16 | 2.09 | 2.03 | 1.98 |
| 0.05 | 64 | 3.99 | 3.14 | 2.75 | 2.52 | 2.36 | 2.24 | 2.16 | 2.09 | 2.03 | 1.98 |
| 0.05 | 65 | 3.99 | 3.14 | 2.75 | 2.51 | 2.36 | 2.24 | 2.15 | 2.08 | 2.03 | 1.98 |
| 0.05 | 66 | 3.99 | 3.14 | 2.74 | 2.51 | 2.35 | 2.24 | 2.15 | 2.08 | 2.03 | 1.98 |
| 0.05 | 67 | 3.98 | 3.13 | 2.74 | 2.51 | 2.35 | 2.24 | 2.15 | 2.08 | 2.02 | 1.98 |
| 0.05 | 68 | 3.98 | 3.13 | 2.74 | 2.51 | 2.35 | 2.24 | 2.15 | 2.08 | 2.02 | 1.97 |
| 0.05 | 69 | 3.98 | 3.13 | 2.74 | 2.50 | 2.35 | 2.23 | 2.15 | 2.08 | 2.02 | 1.97 |
| 0.05 | 70 | 3.98 | 3.13 | 2.74 | 2.50 | 2.35 | 2.23 | 2.14 | 2.07 | 2.02 | 1.97 |
| 0.05 | 71 | 3.98 | 3.13 | 2.73 | 2.50 | 2.34 | 2.23 | 2.14 | 2.07 | 2.01 | 1.97 |
| 0.05 | 72 | 3.97 | 3.12 | 2.73 | 2.50 | 2.34 | 2.23 | 2.14 | 2.07 | 2.01 | 1.96 |
| 0.05 | 73 | 3.97 | 3.12 | 2.73 | 2.50 | 2.34 | 2.23 | 2.14 | 2.07 | 2.01 | 1.96 |
| 0.05 | 74 | 3.97 | 3.12 | 2.73 | 2.50 | 2.34 | 2.22 | 2.14 | 2.07 | 2.01 | 1.96 |
| 0.05 | 75 | 3.97 | 3.12 | 2.73 | 2.49 | 2.34 | 2.22 | 2.13 | 2.06 | 2.01 | 1.96 |
| 0.05 | 76 | 3.97 | 3.12 | 2.72 | 2.49 | 2.33 | 2.22 | 2.13 | 2.06 | 2.01 | 1.96 |
| 0.05 | 77 | 3.97 | 3.12 | 2.72 | 2.49 | 2.33 | 2.22 | 2.13 | 2.06 | 2.00 | 1.96 |
| 0.05 | 78 | 3.96 | 3.11 | 2.72 | 2.49 | 2.33 | 2.22 | 2.13 | 2.06 | 2.00 | 1.95 |
| 0.05 | 79 | 3.96 | 3.11 | 2.72 | 2.49 | 2.33 | 2.22 | 2.13 | 2.06 | 2.00 | 1.95 |
| 0.05 | 80 | 3.96 | 3.11 | 2.72 | 2.49 | 2.33 | 2.21 | 2.13 | 2.06 | 2.00 | 1.95 |
| 0.05 | 81 | 3.96 | 3.11 | 2.72 | 2.48 | 2.33 | 2.21 | 2.12 | 2.05 | 2.00 | 1.95 |
| 0.05 | 82 | 3.96 | 3.11 | 2.72 | 2.48 | 2.33 | 2.21 | 2.12 | 2.05 | 2.00 | 1.95 |
| 0.05 | 83 | 3.96 | 3.11 | 2.71 | 2.48 | 2.32 | 2.21 | 2.12 | 2.05 | 1.99 | 1.95 |
| 0.05 | 84 | 3.95 | 3.11 | 2.71 | 2.48 | 2.32 | 2.21 | 2.12 | 2.05 | 1.99 | 1.95 |
| 0.05 | 85 | 3.95 | 3.10 | 2.71 | 2.48 | 2.32 | 2.21 | 2.12 | 2.05 | 1.99 | 1.94 |
| 0.05 | 86 | 3.95 | 3.10 | 2.71 | 2.48 | 2.32 | 2.21 | 2.12 | 2.05 | 1.99 | 1.94 |
| 0.05 | 87 | 3.95 | 3.10 | 2.71 | 2.48 | 2.32 | 2.20 | 2.12 | 2.05 | 1.99 | 1.94 |
| 0.05 | 88 | 3.95 | 3.10 | 2.71 | 2.48 | 2.32 | 2.20 | 2.12 | 2.05 | 1.99 | 1.94 |
| 0.05 | 89 | 3.95 | 3.10 | 2.71 | 2.47 | 2.32 | 2.20 | 2.11 | 2.04 | 1.99 | 1.94 |

## Appendix D: Statistical tables

| 0.05 | 90 | 3.95 | 3.10 | 2.71 | 2.47 | 2.32 | 2.20 | 2.11 | 2.04 | 1.99 | 1.94 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.05 | 91 | 3.95 | 3.10 | 2.70 | 2.47 | 2.31 | 2.20 | 2.11 | 2.04 | 1.98 | 1.94 |
| 0.05 | 92 | 3.94 | 3.10 | 2.70 | 2.47 | 2.31 | 2.20 | 2.11 | 2.04 | 1.98 | 1.94 |
| 0.05 | 93 | 3.94 | 3.09 | 2.70 | 2.47 | 2.31 | 2.20 | 2.11 | 2.04 | 1.98 | 1.93 |
| 0.05 | 94 | 3.94 | 3.09 | 2.70 | 2.47 | 2.31 | 2.20 | 2.11 | 2.04 | 1.98 | 1.93 |
| 0.05 | 95 | 3.94 | 3.09 | 2.70 | 2.47 | 2.31 | 2.20 | 2.11 | 2.04 | 1.98 | 1.93 |
| 0.05 | 96 | 3.94 | 3.09 | 2.70 | 2.47 | 2.31 | 2.19 | 2.11 | 2.04 | 1.98 | 1.93 |
| 0.05 | 97 | 3.94 | 3.09 | 2.70 | 2.47 | 2.31 | 2.19 | 2.11 | 2.04 | 1.98 | 1.93 |
| 0.05 | 98 | 3.94 | 3.09 | 2.70 | 2.46 | 2.31 | 2.19 | 2.10 | 2.03 | 1.98 | 1.93 |
| 0.05 | 99 | 3.94 | 3.09 | 2.70 | 2.46 | 2.31 | 2.19 | 2.10 | 2.03 | 1.98 | 1.93 |
| 0.05 | 100 | 3.94 | 3.09 | 2.70 | 2.46 | 2.31 | 2.19 | 2.10 | 2.03 | 1.97 | 1.93 |
| 0.01 | 1 | $\begin{array}{r} 4052 . \\ 18 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 499 \\ & 9.50 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 540 \\ 3.35 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 562 \\ 4.58 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 576 \\ 3.65 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 585 \\ 8.99 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 592 \\ 8.36 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 598 \\ & 1.07 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline 602 \\ 2.47 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 605 \\ 5.85 \end{array}$ |
| 0.01 | 2 | 98.50 | $\begin{array}{r} 99.0 \\ 0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 99.1 \\ 7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 99.2 \\ 5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 99.3 \\ 0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 99.3 \\ 3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 99.3 \\ 6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 99.3 \\ 7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 99.3 \\ 9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 99.4 \\ 0 \end{array}$ |
| 0.01 | 3 | 34.12 | $\begin{array}{r} 30.8 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 29.4 \\ \hline 6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 28.7 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 28.2 \\ 4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 27.9 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 27.6 \\ 7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 27.4 \\ 9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 27.3 \\ 5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 27.2 \\ 3 \end{array}$ |
| 0.01 | 4 | 21.20 | $\begin{array}{r} 18.0 \\ 0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 16.6 \\ \hline 9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15.9 \\ 8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15.5 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15.2 \\ 1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 14.9 \\ 8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 14.8 \\ 0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 14.6 \\ 6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 14.5 \\ 5 \end{array}$ |
| 0.01 | 5 | 16.26 | $\begin{array}{r} 13.2 \\ 7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 12.0 \\ 6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 11.3 \\ 9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 10.9 \\ 7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 10.6 \\ 7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 10.4 \\ 6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 10.2 \\ 9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 10.1 \\ 6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 10.0 \\ 5 \end{array}$ |
| 0.01 | 6 | 13.75 | $\begin{array}{r} 10.9 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | 9.78 | 9.15 | 8.75 | 8.47 | 8.26 | 8.10 | 7.98 | 7.87 |
| 0.01 | 7 | 12.25 | 9.55 | 8.45 | 7.85 | 7.46 | 7.19 | 6.99 | 6.84 | 6.72 | 6.62 |
| 0.01 | 8 | 11.26 | 8.65 | 7.59 | 7.01 | 6.63 | 6.37 | 6.18 | 6.03 | 5.91 | 5.81 |
| 0.01 | 9 | 10.56 | 8.02 | 6.99 | 6.42 | 6.06 | 5.80 | 5.61 | 5.47 | 5.35 | 5.26 |
| 0.01 | 10 | 10.04 | 7.56 | 6.55 | 5.99 | 5.64 | 5.39 | 5.20 | 5.06 | 4.94 | 4.85 |
| 0.01 | 11 | 9.65 | 7.21 | 6.22 | 5.67 | 5.32 | 5.07 | 4.89 | 4.74 | 4.63 | 4.54 |
| 0.01 | 12 | 9.33 | 6.93 | 5.95 | 5.41 | 5.06 | 4.82 | 4.64 | 4.50 | 4.39 | 4.30 |
| 0.01 | 13 | 9.07 | 6.70 | 5.74 | 5.21 | 4.86 | 4.62 | 4.44 | 4.30 | 4.19 | 4.10 |
| 0.01 | 14 | 8.86 | 6.51 | 5.56 | 5.04 | 4.69 | 4.46 | 4.28 | 4.14 | 4.03 | 3.94 |

## Appendix D: Statistical tables

| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 15 | 8.68 | 6.36 | 5.42 | 4.89 | 4.56 | 4.32 | 4.14 | 4.00 | 3.89 | 3.80 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 16 | 8.53 | 6.23 | 5.29 | 4.77 | 4.44 | 4.20 | 4.03 | 3.89 | 3.78 | 3.69 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 17 | 8.40 | 6.11 | 5.18 | 4.67 | 4.34 | 4.10 | 3.93 | 3.79 | 3.68 | 3.59 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 18 | 8.29 | 6.01 | 5.09 | 4.58 | 4.25 | 4.01 | 3.84 | 3.71 | 3.60 | 3.51 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 19 | 8.18 | 5.93 | 5.01 | 4.50 | 4.17 | 3.94 | 3.77 | 3.63 | 3.52 | 3.43 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 20 | 8.10 | 5.85 | 4.94 | 4.43 | 4.10 | 3.87 | 3.70 | 3.56 | 3.46 | 3.37 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 21 | 8.02 | 5.78 | 4.87 | 4.37 | 4.04 | 3.81 | 3.64 | 3.51 | 3.40 | 3.31 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 22 | 7.95 | 5.72 | 4.82 | 4.31 | 3.99 | 3.76 | 3.59 | 3.45 | 3.35 | 3.26 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 23 | 7.88 | 5.66 | 4.76 | 4.26 | 3.94 | 3.71 | 3.54 | 3.41 | 3.30 | 3.21 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 24 | 7.82 | 5.61 | 4.72 | 4.22 | 3.90 | 3.67 | 3.50 | 3.36 | 3.26 | 3.17 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 25 | 7.77 | 5.57 | 4.68 | 4.18 | 3.85 | 3.63 | 3.46 | 3.32 | 3.22 | 3.13 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 26 | 7.72 | 5.53 | 4.64 | 4.14 | 3.82 | 3.59 | 3.42 | 3.29 | 3.18 | 3.09 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 27 | 7.68 | 5.49 | 4.60 | 4.11 | 3.78 | 3.56 | 3.39 | 3.26 | 3.15 | 3.06 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 28 | 7.64 | 5.45 | 4.57 | 4.07 | 3.75 | 3.53 | 3.36 | 3.23 | 3.12 | 3.03 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 29 | 7.60 | 5.42 | 4.54 | 4.04 | 3.73 | 3.50 | 3.33 | 3.20 | 3.09 | 3.00 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 30 | 7.56 | 5.39 | 4.51 | 4.02 | 3.70 | 3.47 | 3.30 | 3.17 | 3.07 | 2.98 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 31 | 7.53 | 5.36 | 4.48 | 3.99 | 3.67 | 3.45 | 3.28 | 3.15 | 3.04 | 2.96 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 32 | 7.50 | 5.34 | 4.46 | 3.97 | 3.65 | 3.43 | 3.26 | 3.13 | 3.02 | 2.93 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 33 | 7.47 | 5.31 | 4.44 | 3.95 | 3.63 | 3.41 | 3.24 | 3.11 | 3.00 | 2.91 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 34 | 7.44 | 5.29 | 4.42 | 3.93 | 3.61 | 3.39 | 3.22 | 3.09 | 2.98 | 2.89 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 35 | 7.42 | 5.27 | 4.40 | 3.91 | 3.59 | 3.37 | 3.20 | 3.07 | 2.96 | 2.88 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 36 | 7.40 | 5.25 | 4.38 | 3.89 | 3.57 | 3.35 | 3.18 | 3.05 | 2.95 | 2.86 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 37 | 7.37 | 5.23 | 4.36 | 3.87 | 3.56 | 3.33 | 3.17 | 3.04 | 2.93 | 2.84 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 38 | 7.35 | 5.21 | 4.34 | 3.86 | 3.54 | 3.32 | 3.15 | 3.02 | 2.92 | 2.83 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 43 | 7.33 | 5.19 | 4.33 | 3.84 | 3.53 | 3.30 | 3.14 | 3.01 | 2.90 | 2.81 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 39 | 7.31 | 5.18 | 4.31 | 3.83 | 3.51 | 3.29 | 3.12 | 2.99 | 2.89 | 2.80 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 40 | 419 | 3.48 | 3.25 | 3.09 | 2.96 | 2.85 | 2.76 |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 7.16 | 4.30 | 3.81 | 3.50 | 3.28 | 3.11 | 2.98 | 2.87 | 2.79 |  |  |

## Appendix D: Statistical tables

| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 44 | 7.25 | 5.12 | 4.26 | 3.78 | 3.47 | 3.24 | 3.08 | 2.95 | 2.84 | 2.75 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 45 | 7.23 | 5.11 | 4.25 | 3.77 | 3.45 | 3.23 | 3.07 | 2.94 | 2.83 | 2.74 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 46 | 7.22 | 5.10 | 4.24 | 3.76 | 3.44 | 3.22 | 3.06 | 2.93 | 2.82 | 2.73 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 47 | 7.21 | 5.09 | 4.23 | 3.75 | 3.43 | 3.21 | 3.05 | 2.92 | 2.81 | 2.72 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 48 | 7.19 | 5.08 | 4.22 | 3.74 | 3.43 | 3.20 | 3.04 | 2.91 | 2.80 | 2.71 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 49 | 7.18 | 5.07 | 4.21 | 3.73 | 3.42 | 3.19 | 3.03 | 2.90 | 2.79 | 2.71 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 50 | 7.17 | 5.06 | 4.20 | 3.72 | 3.41 | 3.19 | 3.02 | 2.89 | 2.78 | 2.70 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 51 | 7.16 | 5.05 | 4.19 | 3.71 | 3.40 | 3.18 | 3.01 | 2.88 | 2.78 | 2.69 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 52 | 7.15 | 5.04 | 4.18 | 3.70 | 3.39 | 3.17 | 3.00 | 2.87 | 2.77 | 2.68 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 53 | 7.14 | 5.03 | 4.17 | 3.70 | 3.38 | 3.16 | 3.00 | 2.87 | 2.76 | 2.68 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 54 | 7.13 | 5.02 | 4.17 | 3.69 | 3.38 | 3.16 | 2.99 | 2.86 | 2.76 | 2.67 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 55 | 7.12 | 5.01 | 4.16 | 3.68 | 3.37 | 3.15 | 2.98 | 2.85 | 2.75 | 2.66 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 56 | 7.11 | 5.01 | 4.15 | 3.67 | 3.36 | 3.14 | 2.98 | 2.85 | 2.74 | 2.66 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 57 | 7.10 | 5.00 | 4.15 | 3.67 | 3.36 | 3.14 | 2.97 | 2.84 | 2.74 | 2.65 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 58 | 7.09 | 4.99 | 4.14 | 3.66 | 3.35 | 3.13 | 2.96 | 2.83 | 2.73 | 2.64 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 59 | 7.08 | 4.98 | 4.13 | 3.65 | 3.34 | 3.12 | 2.96 | 2.83 | 2.72 | 2.64 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 60 | 7.08 | 4.98 | 4.13 | 3.65 | 3.34 | 3.12 | 2.95 | 2.82 | 2.72 | 2.63 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 61 | 7.07 | 4.97 | 4.12 | 3.64 | 3.33 | 3.11 | 2.95 | 2.82 | 2.71 | 2.63 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 62 | 7.06 | 4.96 | 4.11 | 3.64 | 3.33 | 3.11 | 2.94 | 2.81 | 2.71 | 2.62 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 63 | 7.06 | 4.96 | 4.11 | 3.63 | 3.32 | 3.10 | 2.94 | 2.81 | 2.70 | 2.62 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 64 | 7.95 | 4.95 | 4.10 | 3.63 | 3.32 | 3.10 | 2.93 | 2.80 | 2.70 | 2.61 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 65 | 7.04 | 4.95 | 4.10 | 3.62 | 3.31 | 3.09 | 2.93 | 2.80 | 2.69 | 2.61 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 66 | 7.04 | 4.94 | 4.09 | 3.62 | 3.31 | 3.09 | 2.92 | 2.79 | 2.69 | 2.60 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 67 | 7.03 | 4.94 | 4.09 | 3.61 | 3.30 | 3.08 | 2.92 | 2.79 | 2.68 | 2.60 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 72 | 7.02 | 4.93 | 4.08 | 3.61 | 3.30 | 3.08 | 2.91 | 2.78 | 2.68 | 2.59 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 68 | 7.02 | 4.93 | 4.08 | 3.60 | 3.29 | 3.08 | 2.91 | 2.78 | 2.68 | 2.59 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 69 | 70 | 4.92 | 4.07 | 3.60 | 3.29 | 3.07 | 2.91 | 2.78 | 2.67 | 2.59 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 7.28 | 3.29 | 3.07 | 2.90 | 2.77 | 2.67 | 2.58 |  |  |  |  |
|  | 3.06 | 2.90 | 2.77 | 2.66 | 2.58 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Appendix D: Statistical tables

| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 73 | 7.00 | 4.91 | 4.06 | 3.59 | 3.28 | 3.06 | 2.89 | 2.77 | 2.66 | 2.57 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 74 | 6.99 | 4.90 | 4.06 | 3.58 | 3.28 | 3.06 | 2.89 | 2.76 | 2.66 | 2.57 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 75 | 6.99 | 4.90 | 4.05 | 3.58 | 3.27 | 3.05 | 2.89 | 2.76 | 2.65 | 2.57 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 76 | 6.98 | 4.90 | 4.05 | 3.58 | 3.27 | 3.05 | 2.88 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.56 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 77 | 6.98 | 4.89 | 4.05 | 3.57 | 3.26 | 3.05 | 2.88 | 2.75 | 2.65 | 2.56 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 78 | 6.97 | 4.89 | 4.04 | 3.57 | 3.26 | 3.04 | 2.88 | 2.75 | 2.64 | 2.56 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 79 | 6.97 | 4.88 | 4.04 | 3.57 | 3.26 | 3.04 | 2.87 | 2.75 | 2.64 | 2.55 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 80 | 6.96 | 4.88 | 4.04 | 3.56 | 3.26 | 3.04 | 2.87 | 2.74 | 2.64 | 2.55 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 81 | 6.96 | 4.88 | 4.03 | 3.56 | 3.25 | 3.03 | 2.87 | 2.74 | 2.63 | 2.55 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 82 | 6.95 | 4.87 | 4.03 | 3.56 | 3.25 | 3.03 | 2.87 | 2.74 | 2.63 | 2.54 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 83 | 6.95 | 4.87 | 4.03 | 3.55 | 3.25 | 3.03 | 2.86 | 2.73 | 2.63 | 2.54 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 84 | 6.95 | 4.87 | 4.02 | 3.55 | 3.24 | 3.02 | 2.86 | 2.73 | 2.63 | 2.54 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 85 | 6.94 | 4.86 | 4.02 | 3.55 | 3.24 | 3.02 | 2.86 | 2.73 | 2.62 | 2.54 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 86 | 6.94 | 4.86 | 4.02 | 3.55 | 3.24 | 3.02 | 2.85 | 2.73 | 2.62 | 2.53 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 87 | 6.94 | 4.86 | 4.02 | 3.54 | 3.24 | 3.02 | 2.85 | 2.72 | 2.62 | 2.53 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 88 | 6.93 | 4.85 | 4.01 | 3.54 | 3.23 | 3.01 | 2.85 | 2.72 | 2.62 | 2.53 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 89 | 6.93 | 4.85 | 4.01 | 3.54 | 3.23 | 3.01 | 2.85 | 2.72 | 2.61 | 2.53 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 90 | 6.93 | 4.85 | 4.01 | 3.53 | 3.23 | 3.01 | 2.84 | 2.72 | 2.61 | 2.52 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 91 | 6.92 | 4.85 | 4.00 | 3.53 | 3.23 | 3.01 | 2.84 | 2.71 | 2.61 | 2.52 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 92 | 6.92 | 4.84 | 4.00 | 3.53 | 3.22 | 3.00 | 2.84 | 2.71 | 2.61 | 2.52 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 93 | 6.92 | 4.84 | 4.00 | 3.53 | 3.22 | 3.00 | 2.84 | 2.71 | 2.60 | 2.52 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 94 | 6.91 | 4.84 | 4.00 | 3.53 | 3.22 | 3.00 | 2.84 | 2.71 | 2.60 | 2.52 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 95 | 6.91 | 4.84 | 3.99 | 3.52 | 3.22 | 3.00 | 2.83 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.51 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 96 | 6.91 | 4.83 | 3.99 | 3.52 | 3.21 | 3.00 | 2.83 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.51 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 97 | 6.90 | 4.83 | 3.99 | 3.52 | 3.21 | 2.99 | 2.83 | 2.70 | 2.60 | 2.51 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 98 | 6.90 | 4.83 | 3.99 | 3.52 | 3.21 | 2.99 | 2.83 | 2.70 | 2.59 | 2.51 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 99 | 6.90 | 4.83 | 3.99 | 3.51 | 3.21 | 2.99 | 2.83 | 2.70 | 2.59 | 2.51 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | 100 | 3.51 | 3.21 | 2.99 | 2.82 | 2.69 | 2.59 | 2.50 |  |  |  |

## Appendix D: Statistical tables

| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 1 | 39.86 | 59.5 <br> 0 | 53.5 <br> 9 | 55.8 <br> 3 | 57.2 <br> 4 | 58.2 <br> 0 | 58.9 <br> 1 | 59.4 <br> 4 | 59.8 <br> 6 | 90.1 |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 2 | 8.53 | 9.00 | 9.16 | 9.24 | 9.29 | 9.33 | 9.35 | 9.37 | 9.38 | 9.39 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 3 | 5.54 | 5.46 | 5.39 | 5.34 | 5.31 | 5.28 | 5.27 | 5.25 | 5.24 | 5.23 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 4 | 4.54 | 4.32 | 4.19 | 4.11 | 4.05 | 4.01 | 3.98 | 3.95 | 3.94 | 3.92 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 5 | 4.06 | 3.78 | 3.62 | 3.52 | 3.45 | 3.40 | 3.37 | 3.34 | 3.32 | 3.30 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 6 | 3.78 | 3.46 | 3.29 | 3.18 | 3.11 | 3.05 | 3.01 | 2.98 | 2.96 | 2.94 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 7 | 3.59 | 3.26 | 3.07 | 2.96 | 2.88 | 2.83 | 2.78 | 2.75 | 2.72 | 2.70 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 8 | 3.46 | 3.11 | 2.92 | 2.81 | 2.73 | 2.67 | 2.62 | 2.59 | 2.56 | 2.54 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 9 | 3.36 | 3.01 | 2.81 | 2.69 | 2.61 | 2.55 | 2.51 | 2.47 | 2.44 | 2.42 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 10 | 3.29 | 2.92 | 2.73 | 2.61 | 2.52 | 2.46 | 2.41 | 2.38 | 2.35 | 2.32 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 11 | 3.23 | 2.86 | 2.66 | 2.54 | 2.45 | 2.39 | 2.34 | 2.30 | 2.27 | 2.25 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 12 | 3.18 | 2.81 | 2.61 | 2.48 | 2.39 | 2.33 | 2.28 | 2.24 | 2.21 | 2.19 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 13 | 3.14 | 2.76 | 2.56 | 2.43 | 2.35 | 2.28 | 2.23 | 2.20 | 2.16 | 2.14 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 14 | 3.10 | 2.73 | 2.52 | 2.39 | 2.31 | 2.24 | 2.19 | 2.15 | 2.12 | 2.10 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 15 | 3.07 | 2.70 | 2.49 | 2.36 | 2.27 | 2.21 | 2.16 | 2.12 | 2.09 | 2.06 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 16 | 3.05 | 2.67 | 2.46 | 2.33 | 2.24 | 2.18 | 2.13 | 2.09 | 2.06 | 2.03 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 17 | 3.03 | 2.64 | 2.44 | 2.31 | 2.22 | 2.15 | 2.10 | 2.06 | 2.03 | 2.00 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 18 | 2.01 | 2.62 | 2.42 | 2.29 | 2.20 | 2.13 | 2.08 | 2.04 | 2.00 | 1.98 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 19 | 2.99 | 2.61 | 2.40 | 2.27 | 2.18 | 2.11 | 2.06 | 2.02 | 1.98 | 1.96 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 20 | 2.97 | 2.59 | 2.38 | 2.25 | 2.16 | 2.09 | 2.04 | 2.00 | 1.96 | 1.94 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 21 | 2.96 | 2.57 | 2.36 | 2.23 | 2.14 | 2.08 | 2.02 | 1.98 | 1.95 | 1.92 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 22 | 2.95 | 2.56 | 2.35 | 2.22 | 2.13 | 2.06 | 2.01 | 1.97 | 1.93 | 1.90 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 23 | 2.94 | 2.55 | 2.34 | 2.21 | 2.11 | 2.05 | 1.99 | 1.95 | 1.92 | 1.89 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 24 | 2.93 | 2.54 | 2.33 | 2.19 | 2.10 | 2.04 | 1.98 | 1.94 | 1.91 | 1.88 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 25 | 2.92 | 2.53 | 2.32 | 2.18 | 2.09 | 2.02 | 1.97 | 1.93 | 1.89 | 1.87 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 26 | 2.91 | 2.52 | 2.31 | 2.17 | 2.08 | 2.01 | 1.96 | 1.92 | 1.88 | 1.86 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 27 | 2.30 | 2.17 | 2.07 | 2.00 | 1.95 | 1.91 | 1.87 | 1.85 |  |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 28 | 2.06 | 2.00 | 1.94 | 1.90 | 1.87 | 1.84 |  |  |  |  |

## Appendix D: Statistical tables

| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 29 | 2.89 | 2.50 | 2.28 | 2.15 | 2.06 | 1.99 | 1.93 | 1.89 | 1.86 | 1.83 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 30 | 2.88 | 2.49 | 2.28 | 2.14 | 2.05 | 1.98 | 1.93 | 1.88 | 1.85 | 1.82 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 31 | 2.87 | 2.48 | 2.27 | 2.14 | 2.04 | 1.97 | 1.92 | 1.88 | 1.84 | 1.81 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 32 | 2.87 | 2.48 | 2.26 | 2.13 | 2.04 | 1.97 | 1.91 | 1.87 | 1.83 | 1.81 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 33 | 2.86 | 2.47 | 2.26 | 2.12 | 2.03 | 1.96 | 1.91 | 1.86 | 1.83 | 1.80 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 34 | 2.86 | 2.47 | 2.25 | 2.12 | 2.02 | 1.96 | 1.90 | 1.86 | 1.82 | 1.79 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 35 | 2.85 | 2.46 | 2.25 | 2.11 | 2.02 | 1.95 | 1.90 | 1.85 | 1.82 | 1.79 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 36 | 2.85 | 2.46 | 2.24 | 2.11 | 2.01 | 1.94 | 1.89 | 1.85 | 1.81 | 1.78 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 37 | 2.85 | 2.45 | 2.24 | 2.10 | 2.01 | 1.94 | 1.89 | 1.84 | 1.81 | 1.78 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 38 | 2.84 | 2.45 | 2.23 | 2.10 | 2.01 | 1.94 | 1.88 | 1.84 | 1.80 | 1.77 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 39 | 2.84 | 2.44 | 2.23 | 2.09 | 2.00 | 1.93 | 1.88 | 1.83 | 1.80 | 1.77 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 40 | 2.84 | 2.44 | 2.23 | 2.09 | 2.00 | 1.93 | 1.87 | 1.83 | 1.79 | 1.76 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 41 | 2.83 | 2.44 | 2.22 | 2.09 | 1.99 | 1.92 | 1.87 | 1.82 | 1.79 | 1.76 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 42 | 2.83 | 2.43 | 2.22 | 2.08 | 1.99 | 1.92 | 1.86 | 1.82 | 1.78 | 1.75 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 43 | 2.83 | 2.43 | 2.22 | 2.08 | 1.99 | 1.92 | 1.86 | 1.82 | 1.78 | 1.75 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 44 | 2.82 | 2.43 | 2.21 | 2.08 | 1.98 | 1.91 | 1.86 | 1.81 | 1.78 | 1.75 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 45 | 2.82 | 2.42 | 2.21 | 2.07 | 1.98 | 1.91 | 1.85 | 1.81 | 1.77 | 1.74 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 46 | 2.82 | 2.42 | 2.21 | 2.07 | 1.98 | 1.91 | 1.85 | 1.81 | 1.77 | 1.74 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 47 | 2.82 | 2.42 | 2.20 | 2.07 | 1.97 | 1.90 | 1.85 | 1.80 | 1.77 | 1.74 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 48 | 2.81 | 2.42 | 2.20 | 2.07 | 1.97 | 1.90 | 1.85 | 1.80 | 1.77 | 1.73 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 49 | 2.81 | 2.41 | 2.20 | 2.06 | 1.97 | 1.90 | 1.84 | 1.80 | 1.76 | 1.73 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 50 | 2.81 | 2.41 | 2.20 | 2.06 | 1.97 | 1.90 | 1.84 | 1.80 | 1.76 | 1.73 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 51 | 2.81 | 2.41 | 2.19 | 2.06 | 1.96 | 1.89 | 1.84 | 1.79 | 1.76 | 1.73 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 52 | 2.80 | 2.41 | 2.19 | 2.06 | 1.96 | 1.89 | 1.84 | 1.79 | 1.75 | 1.72 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 53 | 2.80 | 2.41 | 2.19 | 2.05 | 1.96 | 1.89 | 1.83 | 1.79 | 1.75 | 1.72 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 54 | 2.80 | 2.40 | 2.19 | 2.05 | 1.96 | 1.89 | 1.83 | 1.79 | 1.75 | 1.72 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 55 | 2.05 | 1.95 | 1.88 | 1.83 | 1.78 | 1.75 | 1.71 |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 2.40 | 2.19 | 2.05 | 1.95 | 1.88 | 1.83 | 1.78 | 1.75 | 1.72 |  |  |
|  | 268 | 1.82 | 1.78 | 1.74 | 1.71 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Appendix D: Statistical tables

| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 58 | 2.79 | 2.40 | 2.18 | 2.04 | 1.95 | 1.88 | 1.82 | 1.78 | 1.74 | 1.71 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 59 | 2.79 | 2.39 | 2.18 | 2.04 | 1.95 | 1.88 | 1.82 | 1.78 | 1.74 | 1.71 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 60 | 2.79 | 2.39 | 2.18 | 2.04 | 1.95 | 1.87 | 1.82 | 1.77 | 1.74 | 1.71 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 61 | 2.79 | 2.39 | 2.18 | 2.04 | 1.94 | 1.87 | 1.82 | 1.77 | 1.74 | 1.71 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 62 | 2.79 | 2.39 | 2.17 | 2.04 | 1.94 | 1.87 | 1.82 | 1.77 | 1.73 | 1.70 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 63 | 2.79 | 2.39 | 2.17 | 2.04 | 1.94 | 1.87 | 1.81 | 1.77 | 1.73 | 1.70 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 64 | 2.79 | 2.39 | 2.17 | 2.03 | 1.94 | 1.87 | 1.81 | 1.77 | 1.73 | 1.70 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 65 | 2.78 | 2.39 | 2.17 | 2.03 | 1.94 | 1.87 | 1.81 | 1.77 | 1.73 | 1.70 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 66 | 2.78 | 2.38 | 2.17 | 2.03 | 1.94 | 1.87 | 1.81 | 1.77 | 1.73 | 1.70 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 67 | 2.78 | 2.38 | 2.17 | 2.03 | 1.94 | 1.86 | 1.81 | 1.76 | 1.73 | 1.70 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 68 | 2.78 | 2.38 | 2.17 | 2.03 | 1.93 | 1.86 | 1.81 | 1.76 | 1.73 | 1.69 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 69 | 2.78 | 2.38 | 2.16 | 2.03 | 1.93 | 1.86 | 1.81 | 1.76 | 1.72 | 1.69 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 70 | 2.78 | 2.38 | 2.16 | 2.03 | 1.93 | 1.86 | 1.80 | 1.76 | 1.72 | 1.69 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 71 | 2.78 | 2.38 | 2.16 | 2.03 | 1.93 | 1.86 | 1.80 | 1.76 | 1.72 | 1.69 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 72 | 2.78 | 2.38 | 2.16 | 2.02 | 1.93 | 1.86 | 1.80 | 1.76 | 1.72 | 1.69 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 73 | 2.78 | 2.38 | 2.16 | 2.02 | 1.93 | 1.86 | 1.80 | 1.76 | 1.72 | 1.69 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 74 | 2.77 | 2.38 | 2.16 | 2.02 | 1.93 | 1.86 | 1.80 | 1.75 | 1.72 | 1.69 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 75 | 2.77 | 2.37 | 2.16 | 2.02 | 1.93 | 1.85 | 1.80 | 1.75 | 1.72 | 1.69 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 76 | 2.77 | 2.37 | 2.16 | 2.02 | 1.92 | 1.85 | 1.80 | 1.75 | 1.72 | 1.68 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 77 | 2.77 | 2.37 | 2.16 | 2.02 | 1.92 | 1.85 | 1.80 | 1.75 | 1.71 | 1.68 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 78 | 2.77 | 2.37 | 2.16 | 2.02 | 1.92 | 1.85 | 1.80 | 1.75 | 1.71 | 1.68 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 79 | 2.77 | 2.37 | 2.15 | 2.02 | 1.92 | 1.85 | 1.79 | 1.75 | 1.71 | 1.68 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 80 | 2.77 | 2.37 | 2.15 | 2.02 | 1.92 | 1.85 | 1.79 | 1.75 | 1.71 | 1.68 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 81 | 2.77 | 2.37 | 2.15 | 2.02 | 1.92 | 1.85 | 1.79 | 1.75 | 1.71 | 1.68 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 85 | 2.77 | 2.37 | 2.15 | 2.01 | 1.92 | 1.85 | 1.79 | 1.75 | 1.71 | 1.68 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 83 | 2.01 | 1.92 | 1.84 | 1.79 | 1.74 | 1.71 | 1.67 |  |  |  |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 84 | 2.37 | 2.15 | 2.01 | 1.92 | 1.85 | 1.79 | 1.75 | 1.71 | 1.68 |  |

Appendix D: Statistical tables

| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 87 | 2.76 | 2.36 | 2.15 | 2.01 | 1.91 | 1.84 | 1.79 | 1.74 | 1.70 | 1.67 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 88 | 2.76 | 2.36 | 2.15 | 2.01 | 1.91 | 1.84 | 1.79 | 1.74 | 1.70 | 1.67 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 89 | 2.76 | 2.36 | 2.15 | 2.01 | 1.91 | 1.84 | 1.79 | 1.74 | 1.70 | 1.67 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 90 | 2.76 | 2.36 | 2.15 | 2.01 | 1.91 | 1.84 | 1.78 | 1.74 | 1.70 | 1.67 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 91 | 2.76 | 2.36 | 2.14 | 2.01 | 1.91 | 1.84 | 1.78 | 1.74 | 1.70 | 1.67 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 92 | 2.76 | 2.36 | 2.14 | 2.01 | 1.91 | 1.84 | 1.78 | 1.74 | 1.70 | 1.67 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 93 | 2.76 | 2.36 | 2.14 | 2.01 | 1.91 | 1.84 | 1.78 | 1.74 | 1.70 | 1.67 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 94 | 2.76 | 2.36 | 2.14 | 2.01 | 1.91 | 1.84 | 1.78 | 1.74 | 1.70 | 1.67 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 95 | 2.76 | 2.36 | 2.14 | 2.00 | 1.91 | 1.84 | 1.78 | 1.74 | 1.70 | 1.67 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 96 | 2.76 | 2.36 | 2.14 | 2.00 | 1.91 | 1.84 | 1.78 | 1.74 | 1.70 | 1.67 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 97 | 2.76 | 2.36 | 2.14 | 2.00 | 1.91 | 1.84 | 1.78 | 1.73 | 1.70 | 1.67 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 98 | 2.76 | 2.36 | 2.14 | 2.00 | 1.91 | 1.84 | 1.78 | 1.73 | 1.70 | 1.66 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 99 | 2.76 | 2.36 | 2.14 | 2.00 | 1.91 | 1.83 | 1.78 | 1.73 | 1.70 | 1.66 |
| $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | 100 | 2.76 | 2.36 | 2.14 | 2.00 | 1.91 | 1.83 | 1.78 | 1.73 | 1.69 | 1.66 |

